

SHIP
PERUVIAN

Williams, Coopers, Boyle & Co
Paper & Account Book Manufacturers
Export Stationers &c,
85 West Smithfield, London.





oct 16
 Nov 19
 14
 Days 33

to Cape Levards
 crossed since Nov 30

Days 44 to line

rocks

Dec 11

oct 14
 30

5-5 Days to 24 South

7. app el bocha Feb 7

14
 30
 31
 31
 7
 143

1

Ship Peruvian From St John ^{NB} N^o 1 Whaling
Voyage To the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday October 16th 1841

At 7 P.M. got our Crew all onboard and unmoored
our Ship and got ready for sea at 10 in
the evening took our anchor and stood to sea
with a light breeze from the N.E. at 11 A.M.
discharged our Pilot ends with brisk winds
and rain. Steered S.W. by S at 8 A.M. Grand Manan
offshore bore N.W. by Comp Dist 16^m. Stained our
Anchors and unhooked our Chains No obs

Found a stranger onboard by the name of ^{Fe} Bayle

Monday October 17th

This 24 hours attended with fresh winds and rain
Steered S.E. all drawing sail set at noon. Cape
Sable bore E by Compus Lat 41° 40' Long 65° 45'

Tuesday Oct 18th

Continues brisk winds from the W.S.W. to
N.W. attended with squalls of hail and rain
Law a Ship steering to The Westward
Steered S.E. by E Lat 40° 12' Long 63° 9'

Wednesday October 19

Continues brisk winds from the S.W. attended
with squalls of rain at 6 P.M. in Dub reefs at day
Let all sail Employed in fitting Boats &c
Lat 39° 37' Long by alt 59° 32'

Thursday Oct 20th

This 24 hours commences with strong winds from
the S.W. at 7 P.M. in Top Gal sails at 8 in Dub reefs
at 5 A.M. in Cloas reefs at 10 furld fore & May topsails
and fore courses and Hove our Ship too haisted up
and secured our Boats &c Inp Letting up our Back
Stops &c No obs Ship's Heading S.E. by S Wind S.S.W.

Ship Peruvian

Friday Oct 22nd

This 24 hours continues a gail from the SW
 at 8 P.M. the barometer fell very low the wind
 still increasing at 11 P.M. Coled all hands
 and tryed to get our Main Top sail furl'd but
 the winds was so heavy that we could not get
 a man abov the tops blew our Harboud Boat
 about half way into the Mizen top and stove
 her by falling on the Skids over head
 ends there moderate Wind SW Ship shed 8 E 9
 No obs

Saturday Oct 23

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds and
 rain Steered to the E by S Inp Leting up rigging &c
 Lat 40° 58 Long 51° 4

Sunday Oct 24th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from SW
 All drawing Sail Set Steering SE by E 1/2 pts very
 Lat 40 32 Long 46° 00

Monday October 25th

This 24 hours Pleasant weather with moderate
 breezes Employed in fitting boats &c
 Course SE Lat 39° 56 Long 43° 4 Ebr, 43° 16 of hour

Tuesday October 26th

Continues moderate breezes with fine pleasant
 weather All hands Employed in fitting
 boats &c Course SE 1/2 variation Westerly
 Lat 39° 05 Long 40° 39

Wednesday Oct 27th

Continues pleasant weather attended with
 moderate winds from SW to WSW
 All hands imp in Ships duty Lat 38° 55 Long 37° 30
 etc

3

Towards the Cape Toward Islands in 1841

Thursday October 28th

This 24 hours Continues pleasant weather
Wind from W to NW & NE ends at E Spoke
Ship Martha of Fair Haven 17 days out Bound
To Lyal for vegetables Lat 37° 33' Long 35° 00'

Friday October 29th

Continues Moderate breezes from the ESE to SE
at 8 AM Tacked Ship to the ENE Course required
Lat 36° 37' Long 34° 10' 45" Ahr

Saturday October 30th

This 24 hours variable winds from SW to NW
steered to the ESE ends with squalls of rain
No obs Lat 36° 50' Long 31° 40' etc

Sunday October 31st

This 24 hours Commences with brisk winds with
heavy squalls of rain wind NW to NE ends
with fresh winds and fine weather
Course SSE one sail in light
Lat 36° 26' Long 30° 15'

Monday November 1st

Commences fresh winds from the E Ship heading up
ESE all drawing sail set Mid and latter part
squally with heavy showers again and wind
at 9 PM in Dub reefed at 10 furld fore and miz tops
steering to the SE Wind SW

Lat 35° 38' Long 29° 15' Variation W

Tuesday Nov 2

This 24 hours moderate winds from the NW to W
law 2 sail standing ESE Course SSE
Lat 34° 40' Long 27° 30'

4
Ship Journal

Wednesday Nov 3^d

Commences with brisk winds from the W
Saw Blackfish Saard our Boats without success
Latter part strong winds attended with rain
ends a gail lying hove too under a close
reefed main Topsail Saw a ship standing
Boats Lat 33° 00 Long 25° 30 Course SSE Wind SW

Thursday Nov 4th

Commences a gail attended with heavy squalls of
rain and wind at 3 P.M. furled our main Tops
Mid and latter part more moderate wind
hauled to NW Capt off SSE and made sail
Lat 31° 52 Long 23° 22 Chr

Friday Nov 5th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the
NW to WSW steered to the S by W all sail
set Saw a ship standing to the Westward
Lat 29° 40 Long 22° 00

Saturday Nov 6th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from NW
with squalls of rain with a rough sea from NW
Steered SW Lat 27° 50 Long 22° 5 by Chr

Sunday Nov 7th

This 24 hours moderate winds from the W to NW
Steering SW set all sail
Lat 26° 43 Long 22° 18 Chr

Monday Nov 8th

This 24 hours fresh winds from SW with rain &
thunder & lightning at 8 in Dub reef at 10 Close reef
ends more moderate made sail Lat 25° 9 Long 21° 36 Chr
Lat 21° 40

5

Near The Cape Verde Islands

Tuesday Nov 9th

This 24 hours fresh winds from the S.W. all drawing
sail set Steering S.E. Long 21°00 Lat 24°12

Wednesday Nov 10th

Continues fine weather at 8 P.M. lashed ship
to the N.W. Saw a ship standing to the South
Carp in setting up rigging &c
Lat 24°9 Long 21°51

Thursday Nov 11th

Continues pleasant all hands employed in setting
up rigging at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the South
Lat 23°3 Long 21°25-30 Chr. 21. 20°15 Lines

Friday Nov 12th

This 24 hours Continues fine and calm weather
board after Porpoises to practice our crews &c
Carp in Ships Duty Lat 22°23 Long 21°27

Saturday Nov 13th

This 24 hours calm and light airs Saw black
fish board without success hands up in ships
duty Lat 21°57 Long 21°37

Sunday Nov 14

This day light airs and calm wind from N.W. to
N.E. all drawing sail set steering N.S.W.
Lat 20 55 Long 22°35

Ship Peruvian

Monday Nov 15th

Continues light airs from the N E all draught
 sail set steering S S W at 11 A M Spoke an
 English Bark Called the Sarah Botsford of
 Glasgow 35 Days out bound to Sydney

All hands employd in Ships Duty Painting
 Taring Cooper taring &c Let our Studding sails &c

Lat 20° 15' Long 23° 15' Drifters Long 23° 8'

Tuesday Nov 16th

Continues fine and pleasant weather with
 light breezes all hands employd in Ships Duty
 Taring Painting &c Lat 19° 18' Long 23° 30'

Wednesday Nov 17th

Continues fine weather with light breezes
 Saw 3 sperm Whales 1 dead chased without
 success at 7 P M shattered sail and hove too
 heading S E at 7 capt off S S W

Lat 18° 43' Long 24° 4'

Thursday Nov 18th

Continues fine weather with moderate
 trades All drawing sail set at 1 A M hove
 too heading S E. at 3 capt off S by W so ends
 at 9 A M Saw the Island of St Nicholas
 bearing S S W Dist 30^m Lat 16° 54'

Friday Nov 19th

Continues fresh trades lying off and on at 11 A M
 I went on shore found abundance of oranges
 figs &c I had to go to town about 4 miles Dist
 To gain permishoe to trade I rode on a Packas
 with a negro to pinch his tail to make him go
 my long Legs soon and then rubbing against the

At St Nicholas Cape Revers

the rocks The road was very dangerous and difficult for strangers to ride, on my return the Commandant lent me a fine horse.

The only Natural curiosities that I saw in the place was a foolish woman with a child and a Monkey. The Monkey I purchased for 8 quarts of White Beans and included him in ships Exbursements the same as other live stock so ends

Sat Nov 20th

Continues fine weather lying off and on at St Nicholas found a strong current setting to the Northward so ends

Sunday Nov 21st

Continues fresh trades at 5 PM got all our recruits onboard and steered S.W. at noon Bravo bore E by Compass Dist 30^{me} one bark and one ship in sight steering to the South. Recruits procured 30 bunches of Bannannas 14 Pigs 4000 oranges 3 doz pumpkins a few Potatoes &c, &c Lat 14° 55' Long 25° 44' 00

Monday Nov 22

Continues fresh trades and pleasant Steering S by W all hands employed in taring down rigging so ends Lat 12° 22' Long 24° 55'

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Continues fresh trades and pleasant 3 sail in sight All hands employed in taring rigging &c Course S Lat 10° 6' Long 24° 30' Chr

Wednesday Nov 24th

This 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather all drawing sail set Steering S E 2 sail in sight Lat 7° 57' Long 23° 44'

Ship Peruvian

Thursday Nov 25th

Commences Pleasant Wind at N.E. to E Steering to the South ends squally with heavy showers of rain No obs Latt 6°00' at

Friday November 26th

This 24 hours attends with squalls of rain & wind Cours from S to SSW No obs

Latt 5°10' by at

Saturday Nov 27th

Commences with light ^{very} winds and squally weather so ends Latt 4°00' Long 23°30'

Sunday Nov 28th

First part light airs attended with squalls of rain calms &c 4 Ships in sight Ends pleasant with fresh breezes from the ~~N.E.~~ S.E.

Latt 2°36' Long 24°00' Chr Long 23°40' Luner

Course S by W 1 pt variation Westerly

Monday Nov 29th

This 24 hours attends with fresh breezes from the S.E. to S.S.E. attended with squalls of rain Spoke an English Ship Bound to Calcutta 35 days out did not ascertain her name Cours SSW

Latt 2°17' North Long 23°55' Stronger Long 24°00'

Tuesday November 30th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from the S.S.E. attended with squalls of rain all drawing sail let Steering S.W. No obs

Latt 1°20' S Long 25°00' at

Wednesday December 1st

This 24 hours attends with fresh trades from the S.E. all drawing sail let Steering S.W.

Latt 3°27' Long 26°37' met

9

Near the Ogater In 1841

Thursday December 2^d

Continues fresh trades and pleasant Imp
in ships duty so ends Lat 5°40 Long 28°09

Friday Dec 3^d

Continues fresh trades and pleasant all
drawing sail set Steering SSW wind at 88
Lat 8°05 Long 29°00

Saturday December 4th

Continues fresh trades from the ESE and
pleasant weather all drawing sail set
The old Law brought forth 8 beautiful
Bigs 7 of them survived and are like to do well
so ends Course SSW Lat 10°33 Long 29°30

Sunday Dec 5th

This 24 hours attends with moderate trades and
pleasant Steering South Lat 12°53 Long 30°15
Long 30°00 Chr Sumers

Monday December 6th

Continues moderate trades and pleasant
Imp as requesit Steering S Lat 15°14 Long 29°55

Tuesday December 7th

This 24 hours attends with fresh trades from the
East all drawing sail set

Lat 17°51 Long 29°40

Wednesday December 8th

Continues moderate trades and fair weather
at 9 ~~At~~ 10 Low the Island of Trinidad Bearing
SE Dist 35^m miles Course S by E

Lat 20°44 Long 29°27 Chr Sumers 29°30

Ship Peruvian

Thursday December 9th

This 24 hours attends with light winds from the North with showers of rain

Lat 21° 51' Long 30° 00' Course S W by S

Friday December 10th

First part calm with Showers of rain
Spoke Bark Thamelia of London

Her Run Master bound to Port Philips
4 Days from home sends her Boat came on board

Lat 23° 21' Long 30° 10' Stronger by 29° 55'

Saturday December 11th

This 24 hours attends with light winds from the North Capt. Run and a number of passengers from the Thamelia came on board
got from her 400 B of Potatoes sends

Lat 24° 17' Long 30° 40' West

Sunday December 12th

Commences with moderate winds from N E which hauld to the North all drawing sail
Set ends cloudy over cast W Course S W

Lat 25° 00' Long Not observed

Monday December 13th

Commences with fresh winds from N N W attended with rain at 10 PM the wind suddenly hauld to the S S W attended with a high swell from the S W stead to the W by S sends

Lat 27° 37' Long 32° 25'

one sail in light

11

Near the Brazil Coast

Tuesday December 14th

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the South round to S E and pleasant all drawing sail set Imp as requiest Course S W by W Lat 28° 30 Long 33° 57 Etc

Wednesday December 15th

This 24 hours light airs and calm Imploied in filling soft water for Balast No obs
Lat 29° 00 Long 34° 30 etc

Thursday December 16th

This 24 hours light airs and pleasant Wind from S to S E all drawing sail set
Lat 29° 34 Long 35° 42

Friday December 17th

This 24 hours attended with light airs and Calms Wind S E all drawing sail set Steady S W
Saw a Brig Standing N E 40 mds
Lat 30° 14 Long 37° 00 etc

Saturday December 18th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from the East at 5 P M Saw Sperm Whales Sailed and Struck one The Boat Steered set him to Spouting Blood with his Irons Sounded out took out all the Second Mates line the mate bent on and took the whale and cut from him by Giting a kink in the clocks of his Boat Lost 3 Coils of line 2 harpoons &
at 8 P M Sufed too heading S W at 11 P M veered Ship to the N E at 7 A M capst off S W by S and made sail so ends Lat 31° 01 Long 38° 14

12
Ship Peruvian

Sunday December 19th

This 24 hours attended with brisk winds from the ESE attended with rain and fog all drawing sail set steering SW by W
Lat 32°30' Long 40°40'

Monday December 20th

This 24 hours continues fresh winds from SE and rainy wind increasing at 6 PM in dub reefs at day set single reefs and Main Top galant sail steering SW by W
Lat 34°00' Long 44°40'

Tuesday December 21st

This 24 hours attended with strong winds from NNE to E steering SW all drawing sail set. Lo ends Lat 35°45' Long 47°30' 1 Chr
Cort 4 Porpoises. 47°19' 2 Chr

Wednesday December 22^d

This 24 hours continues brisk winds from the NNE steered SW all drawing sail set at 10 AM saw a Bark standing to the E at noon saw a Brig standing E
Sent down our main royal yard saunders
No obs Lat by ate 37°41'

Thursday December 23^d

Commences with fresh winds from the NW which increased ends Strong Gales from SW by have too under short sail
No obs

13

Near the Brazil Banks

Friday December 24th

This 24 hours strong gails from the S.W.
Stood to the S.E. so ends

Latt 38° 01 Long 40° 30

Saturday December 25th

Continues strong winds from S.W.
Latter part more moderate wind S.W.
Ship heading S.E. to S.E.

Latt 39° 24 Long 40° 00 at

30
28
15
73

Sunday December 26

Commences brisk winds from N.W. and rain
Ship heading S.W. Latt Not observed

Latt 40° 10 at Long 39° 50

Monday December 27th

Commences with fresh winds from the N.W.
which haul round to the S.W. and blew on
at 2 P.M. in Dub reefs furl'd jib and main
courses at 7 A.M. more moderate let jib and
main courses wind S.W. veered ship to the
N.W. so ends Latt 40° 35 Long 51° 00

Tuesday December 28th

This 24 hours attended with strong winds from
the South attended with heavy squalls of
wind and rain cloas reefed our Topsails and
reefed our courses furl'd jib and spanker
heading up W.S.W. Got 4 Porpoises

Latt 39° 20 Long 51° 54

Wednesday December 29th

Commences with heavy squalls of wind
and hail ends more moderate mode sail
Ship heading W.S.W. Latt 39° 25 Long 53° 12

Ship Peruvian

Thursday December 30th

Commences calm Mid and latter part
fresh breezes Steering S W by S riged in
our fly jibboons &c Wind at N N W
Latt 40 "25 Long 54 "29

Friday December 31st

Commences with fresh winds from the
NW Steering S W by S all sail set at 9 PM
a squall arose from the S W attended with
verd lightning Shortened Sail at 10 PM wind
hauld to the S W Ship heading S E mid
light airs ends with brisk winds from
the South heading W S W so ends

Latt 41 "24 Long 55 "40

Saturday January 1st A D 1842

This 24 hours fair weather with calms
and light varyble winds Steered S W by S
all drawing Sail set so ends

Latt 41 "43 Long 56 "7 "15

Sunday January 2^d

This 24 hours attends with fine pleasant
weather with light airs and calms
Saw blackfish all drawing sail set

Latt 42 "36 Long 57 "8 Long by Survey 57 "36

Course S S W 17° variation Easterly

Monday January 3^d

First part light airs and calm saw
blackfish, latter part brisk winds from
NW to NE Steering S W by S No abs
ends with dense fog Latt 43 "30
Long 58 10 etc

Near the Fokland Islands

Tuesday January 4th

Continues moderate winds from the North
attended with fog very warm for the season
Steering SW by S so ends

Lat 44° 48' Long 59° 55' Chr
Long 60° 15' by Suners.

Wednesday January 5th

Commences with moderate winds from
the SW mid calm and light airs from
the North ends brisk winds Steering SW

Lat 46° 40' Long 60° 37'

Thursday January 6th

Commences with moderate winds from the SW
at 4 P M sounded and found 20 fathoms Grey
sand ends with fresh winds from the
Ship heading S E Saw 2 ships standing W
at noon spoke Ship W^m Pen of Lalmouth
73 days out Noail Lat 47° 27' Long 60° 37'
Strangers Long 60° 25' Long 60° 57' by Suners

Friday January 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from SW
to NW and North Steering SSW all drawing
Lail set Ship W^m Pen in sight obtained 2
bluencing knives of her and some Potatoes
ends with strong winds Lat 47° 56' Long 62° 00'
Lashed our spair spars a midships

Saturday January 8th

This 24 hours variable winds and fine weather
all drawing Lail set sails from SW to W

Ship Peruvian

Sunday January 9th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds and fair weather all drawing sail set Steering to the S by E at 10 P M in Bubbly reefs so ends Lat 51° 39 Long 62° 49

Monday January 10th

This 24 hours commences with light winds and fair weather Wind from W to NW all drawing sail set Steering South by Compass 2 points variation Easterly Saw Wright Whales Board without success so ends Lat 53° 26 Long 63° 26

Tuesday January 11th

Commences with Moderate winds from the NW all drawing sail set Steering South at 2 P M Spoke Schooner Enterprise of Stonington from South Shetland on a skinning voyage Capt John Green Master bound to coast of Patagonia She was lost from Staten Island where she touched for Wood &c at 9 P M Saw Staten Island Bearing S E by Compass cap off E by South Mid Gyalls and calms at 8 A M Cape St Johns bore S S E 4 leagues distant The wind increasing in close reefs furl fore and mizen Totsails Sent down our Mizz Top Galant Yard and masts so ends Lat 54° 46 Ship Wm Pin in light Long 63° 00

Wednesday January 12th

This 24 hours more moderate made sail Stood S W all drawing sail set Lat 55° 20 Wind at NW Long 62° 25 West

17
off Cape Horn

Thursday January 13th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from the NW to NE Mid. calm ends thick and rainy
No obs 56° 00 Long 62° 25 etc

Friday January 14th

Commences with strong winds from the North which suddenly hauld to W Ship heading SSW to SW by S wind increasing in cloas reefs
Lat 57° 00 Long 66° 00

Saturday January 15th

Continues strong winds with heavy squalls from the NW attended with a high sea
Ship under cloas reefed topsails heading SW by S
^{Long} Lat 66° 30 Long Lat 58° 00

Sunday January 16th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the S to SSW at 10 P.M. veered ship to the NW set jib and main course heavy squalls of wind and hail exchanged signals with a French Whaler steering ENE so ends Lat 57° 28 ~~Wind from W to WSW~~
a high sea from S.W. Ship heading WSW to W
^{Long} Lat 66° 32

Monday January 17th

Continues strong winds from the SW attended with hail and snow at 11 P.M. veered ship to the SE and cloas reefed our topsails furl'd jib and main course ends more moderate with a very rough head sea Ship heading SE under cloas reefs. Lat 59° 22 Long 66° 40
etc

Ship Peruvian

Tuesday January 18th

This 24 hours moderate winds from the WSW attended with a high Sea from the SSW Stood to the South under Eboas icy Topsails Ship heading from SSE to SSW at 2 P.M. Saw a Brig Standing NW sounds

Lat 58° 13' Long 66° 40' by etc

Wednesday January 19th

Commences with moderate winds from the WSW at 2 P.M. Tacked ship to the NW at 4 P.M. spoke a Swedish Ship or Bark from Gafle Coled The Lydaia Bound to Lima in Peru 5th months out very short of Provision I supplied him with one barrel of Pork and 30 lbs of Bread Received in return Deals 49 ft

Ends with strong winds from W to NW Stood to the SSW sounds Lat 58° 42' Long 66° 25'

Thursday
Wednesday January 20th

This 24 hours attends with strong westerly winds attended with rain & so ends Stood to the South so ends Lat ~~58° 48'~~^{58° 48'} Long ~~68° 49'~~^{68° 30'}

Friday January 21st

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from the NW Stood to the SW all prudent sail set a high sea from SW sounds Noobs

Lat 59° 15' Long 68° 49' 15"

Saturday January 22nd

This 24 hours attends with moderate winds from the NW with pleasant weather Ship heading SW to W SW Lat 59° 36' Long 71° 40'

Off Cape Horn

Sunday January 23rd

Continues pleasant weather stood to the S W
at 4 AM veered ship to the W N W wind from
N to S W at 10 AM set our Top studding sail
so ends Lat 59° 31' Long 73° 45' 15"

Monday January 24th

Continues moderate winds from the S W to
N W at 6 AM tacked ship to the South at 8
tacked to the North or N W so ends
Lat 58° 00' Long 75° 00'

Tuesday January 25th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the
S W to N W at 10 PM in double reefs at 8 AM
in Cloas reefs & furled jib and main Course
veered ship to the S S W so ends veered ship to the
S S W ends thick and rainy No abs
Lat 56° 20' Long 74° 30' by atc

Wednesday January 26th

This 24 hours Continues strong winds from the
W to W N W attended with dense fog and rain
Ship heading S S W under Cloas reefed topsails
so ends Lat 56° 40' Long 74° 20'

Thursday January 27th

First part strong winds from N W ship heading
up S W ends with strong winds from the W S W
Tack in our jib and main Course and Cloas
reefed our topsails so ends
Lat 57° 49' Long 76° 30'

Ship Peruvian

Friday January 28th

This 24 hours commences a gail from the
SW full fore and mizon Tapsails fore Course
and veered Ship to the NW and hove too
hove too heading NW to NNW ends more
moderate made sail heading NW

Books Lat 56°45' Long 76°12'

Saturday January 29th

All this 24 hours attends with strong winds from
the SW Ship under double reefs heading NW
to NNW so ends Lat 55°00' Long 76°20'

Sunday January 30th

Commences with moderate winds from
NW to NE and rainy mid strong winds
Barometer fell to 28°5 much rain at 3 P.M.
the wind hauld round to SSE and blew
a gail Steered NW under Cloas reefed Main
and Fore Tapsails a very rough sea running
so ends at 10 reefed our fore Course and set it

Lat 53°55' Long 57°13'

Monday January 31st

This 24 hours more moderate made sail steering
NW under double reefed Tapsails jib and
main Course so ends Course NW

Lat 51°22' Long 78°8'

Barometer rising Thermometer at 52 as
former etc

Nov 30th Dec 13th 6

21
From Cape Horn Towards Chili Jan 1842

Tuesday Feb 1st

All this 24 hours fair weather with fresh winds from SSW to W steering N. N. W. all drawing sail Let Got out our waist boat lashed up our Spair Spars and got ready for whaling fit our Boats &c

Lat 48° 30' Long 77° 28' Thr 56 Bar 30

Wednesday Feb 2^d

This 24 hours moderate winds and pleasant weather steering N. by E all drawing sail Let

Lat 46° 34' Long 76° 12'

Thursday Feb 3^d

Continues pleasant with ^{rising} squalls of fog and rain wind from SW to NW No abs at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to the SW at noon tacked to the NW so ends No abs

Friday Feb 4th

Continues moderate breezes from the SSW attended with squalls of fog Steered to the North so ends Lat 43° 30' Long 75° 55'

Saturday Feb 5th

Continues moderate winds from the South and pleasant Steered to the N by E saw finbacks so ends Lat 40° 50' Long 76° 15'

Sunday Feb 6th

This 24 hours Continues moderate winds and Pleasant weather at noon Spoke Ship Lady Amhurst Capt Bushel of London 28 months, 2000 lbs of Sparm oil so ends Lat 39° 00' Long 76° 00'

Ship Peruvian

Monday Feb 7th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the S to SW Steered to the East under Double reefed Topsails. so ends

Lat 38° 30' Long 75° 30' West

Tuesday Feb 8th

Continues strong winds from the South Steered to the East at 4 P.M. Saw the Island of Mocha indistinctly at 8 P.M. veered Ship to the SW and in Close reefs at 5 A.M. veered Ship to the East at noon the Land in sight Bearing ENE So ends off Mocha

Wednesday Feb 9th

Commences with strong winds & ends more moderate and rainy standing off and on at Mochi So ends

Thursday Feb 10th

This 24 hours moderate winds from the South Steered in between Mochi and the Main, landed and got one barrel of Potatoes for which I paid 2^{rs} 4^d. I found that I could not procure my necessary Supplies I therefore deemed it more expedient to proceed to Valdivia, at 12 P.M. the Gov. of Mochi came aboard and I Steered for Valdivia Course South so ends

Schooner Imperial in sight, of Mochi

Friday Feb 11th

Commences thick and rainy at daylight Steered off for Valdivia at noon came to in 7 fathoms water The Capt of the port came on board Received the Ship Register and paper for which he gave me a receipt ends rainy

At Valdivia On Chili

Saturday Feb 12th

This 24 hours rainy could do nothing

Sunday 13th

More pleasant weather Give one watch Liberty to go on shore

Monday 14th

Employd in watering 15th Imp To

Employd in Wooding and watering

This week got all our Wood and water on board

Much rainy weather

Saturday Feb 19th

Employd in painting Ship I went to town returned at night engaged my potatoes

Monday the 21st went to town for potatoes and

Cleared our ship for sea, owing to the Neglect of my Interpreter I had to send my boat to town

again Thursday sent my boat to town again which returned Saturday, In the Meantime I

Let a Steamboat cut him in and Boiled him out made 10th

Friday & Saturday a gail from the North attended with rain

Sunday a gail from the S W attended with a high Sea

Monday took on board a live ox and got under way with a strong S W wind

Tuesday March 1st 1842 sea account

At 2 P M got under way from the Canal with a brisk wind from the S W Steered N W at

10 till the Isle of Mochi bore E S E by compass 45th Dist Steered N. W W So ends Lat 38th 00

Ship Peruvian

Wednesday March 2^d

This 24 hours continues strong winds from the SW and rigid steering WSW so ends

Lat 36° 5' Long 77° 00'

Thursday March 3^d

Continues strong winds from the South. Steering for Juan Fernandez the celebrated Island of Robertson Cruce and Friday

Friday March 4th

This 24 hours more moderate and pleasant

Saturday March 5th

Saw the Island of Massafuco ends light airs and calms

Sunday March 6th

Continues Moderate breezes and calm passed to the West of Moosafura saw nothing

Monday March 7

Continues light airs and pleasant Spoke Ship Stotira of Nantucket Capt Talger 28th out 23 hundred bbls of sperm oilTuesday March 8th

This 24 hours continues pleasant weather with Moderate breezes at Night shortened sail saw nothing The Isk in site and a number of ships so ends

Saturday March 12

from the 8th up to this date stood to the W in Long 83 and back saw nothing but Ship This day saw the Land Spoke Ship Stotira and capt off & bound to the Southward

Lat 33° 12' Long 81° 21'

From Chile Toward Peru

25

Sunday March 13th

Continues brisk winds from the South at night hove too heading to the heading to the Eastward under short sail at day copt off and made sail is in

Lat 31° 45' Long 81° 01'

Monday March 14th

Continues brisk winds from the S E stood to the NW at day made sail. Nothing in sight

Lat 29° 50' Long 81° 30'

Ship Carpentering Coopering Blacksmithing and tooling 4 hands at the mast head &c. &c. &c.

Tuesday March 15th

This 24 hours continues fresh breezes from the S E at night shortened sail Ship heading NW Camp in Painting Boats &c. Saw a brig standing to the W

Lat 28° 15'

Wednesday March 16th

Continues fresh winds from the S E Steering NW at night shortened sail nothing in sight

Lat 27° 12' Long 83° 00'

Thursday March 17th

Continues strong winds from S E attended with squalls of rain Steering N N W

Lat 24° 46' Long 83° 23' 83° 26'

Friday March 18th

Continues fresh trades and squally nothing in site Lat 23° 05' Long 82° 20' etc

Cours N by E wind from E N E to E

Ship Peruvian

Saturday March 19thContinues fresh trades and squally nothing
in site Steering NNE so ends

Lat 21° 43 Long

Sunday March 20thThis 24 hours more moderate winds and
calms attended with showers of rain
Steering NNE

Lat 20° 40 Long 81° 14

Monday March 21stThis 24 hours attends with brisk winds from
the ESE Steering NE

Lat 19° 31 Long 80° 00

Tuesday March 22ndCommences moderate winds and fine weather
Steering NE Lat 18° 05 Long 78° 15Wednesday March 23rdContinues moderate winds and fine weather
Steering down the Coast for Callao on account
of Mr. Starbuck's ill health and by his
request to be discharged I thought it would
be for the benefit of all concerned to discharge
him as soon as possible I up in ship's duty

Lat 17° 28

Thursday March 24thContinues moderate winds and fine weather
Spoke a small Spanish schooner from
Punta Imp as requisit Steering down for
Callao Mr. S very anxious to get home
so ends Lat 15° 41

29

Near Peru or Callao in 1828

Friday March 25th

Continues moderate winds and fine weather
Steering down the coast for Callao Saw humpbacks
asks Imp as requisit the Land in sight
Lat 14° 28'

Saturday March 26th

Continues fine weather at 9 AM Saw a sail
to the SW hauled up for ^{her} inquiries of getting the
advice of a doctor for Mr Starbuck
Employed in boiling Blackfish oil

Sunday March 27th

Continues fine weather with light breezes at 1 PM
Spoke Ship Moss of New Bedford 350 lbs of Sp
15 months out Capt Austin came onboard
at 2 PM Spoke Ship Navy of Newbury Port
1000 Wk & 30 Sparrm Capt Brock came onboard
I stated to them Mr Starbuck's Complaint and
after deliberate Consultation they both agreed
that it would be best for me to discharge
him as soon as possible they being both
personally acquainted with him
sacred light airs and calm harbour
The Isle of Loringe in sight off Callao

Monday March 28th

This 24 hours attended with light airs and calm
the Isle of Loringe in sight 15 miles distant
At 4 PM

Tuesday March 29th

At 4 PM I went onboard of the Dublin Frigate
To information respecting Port regulations
then went onshore & saw the English Council
At 8 AM Discharged Mr Starbuck.

Ship Peruvian off Callao Per 1842

Wednesday March 30th

This 24 hours light airs and calms the land in sight the Isle of Lornzo 25^m Dist

Latt 12" 8

as a matter of course I am compelled to promote my officers.

Thursday March 31st

This 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather Steering to the S S W Latt 13" 01 1 pt variation.

Friday April 1st

This 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant weather Employed in ships duty Latt 14" 14 Cours S S W

Saturday April 2^d

Continues strong trades and Slightly Steering South Latt 15" 8 Long 80" 45

Sunday April 3^d

Continues strong trades and Slightly locked ships to the Eastward Latt 15" 32 Long 79" 30

Monday April 4th

Continues strong trades and nothing to be seen Latt 14" 26

Tuesday April 5th

Continues strong trades and fair Latt 14" 52

Wednesday April 6th

Continues strong trades nothing in sight Scarcely enough to assure you

Wednes April 7th Thursday

Continues strong trades Standing in shore No obs

29

Coast of Peru

Friday April 8th

This 24 hours more moderate winds at 10 AM Saw
the Land Saw 2 Ships inshore so ends

Lat 14° 42'

Saturday April 9th

This 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant Spoke
Ship Chili of New Bedford 28th 1800 Sp Capt Come
onboard so ends Lat 14° 00'

All hands imp in setting up rigging a great many
humpbacks in sight

Sunday April 10th

This 24 hours attends with light airs. at noon
Capt off bound off shore Land 15th Dist
Staring Westerly

Monday April 11th

Continues fine weather. Steaming NW Imp setting
up rigging Lat 14° 12'

Tuesday April 12th

This 24 hours light airs and pleasant
Lat 13° 43'

Wednesday April 13th

Continues light breezes and pleasant
Lat 12° 46'

Thursday April 14th

Continues fine low blackfish Land without
success Lat 12° 44'

Friday April 15th

Continues moderate and fine weather.
Lat 11° 56'

Sat April 16th

Continues pleasant Noobs

Ship Peruvian Towards the off shore

Sunday April 17th

Continues pleasant Lat 9° 5'

Monday April 18th

Strong trades and fair Lat 9° 20' Long 81° 00'

Tuesday April 19th

This 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather
one sail in site Lat 8° 00' Long 82° 30'

Wednesday April 20th

Continues fine weather with moderate wind
Spoke Ship Ann Alexander of N.B. No oil 6th out
Lat 7° 2' Long 83° 22'

Thursday April 21st

Continues pleasant with moderate trades
Stood to the N.N.E. all sail set Lat 6° 17'

Friday April 22^d

This 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant
Saw blackfish and humpbacks Lat 5° 10'

Saturday April 23^d

Continues moderate trades and pleasant
Nothing to be seen Lat 4° 37'

Sunday April 24th

This 24 hours trades with fresh trades and
Pleasant Saw Cope Blanco. Saw a fair tree

Monday April 25

At 6 P.M. wore ship in the mouth of Patz Harbor
Loard my boat and went onshore for the purpas
off procuring vegetables found none there to be had
returned onboard at 7 and capt off for further
steering N.W.

Ground

31

Tuesday April 26th

Continues pleasant with fine breezes Steering down the Coast for Tumbus

Wednesday April 27th

This 24 hours attends with calms and light breezes Spoke a French Bark from Gurgakil for volper also So ends Lat 3° 38' S

Thursday April 28th

Commences with moderate winds from SSW stood in for Tumbus at 12 Past 6 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms water were at 40 fms Found the following Ships at this place
Bay of Warren ^{24th} 1100 Arora ^{1st} 550 Champion ^{9th} 250

Friday April 29th

Employed in painting ship and getting our Potatoes onboard being rather Early for the New Crop our Potatoes are rather old.

Nothing of Note occurred until about

Tuesday May 3rd

Moderate and fine Arrived Ship United States of Nantucket & Bark Canton Bark Russia & N.B. so ends

Wednesday May 4th

At 4 P.M. took our anchor and Steered out N.W. Lat 2° 56'

Thursday May 5th

Continues fine with light winds Imp in Stowing away our Potatoes Lat 2° 12'

Ship Heruan Near The

Friday May 6th

Continues Pleasant Saw Blackfish Steering to the Westward, Nothing to be seen to cheer our Lonely Hearts, after keeping the most intence Lookout we have not seen a Spurrn Whale since passing Cape Horn and do not know when I shall

Lat 2° 2' Long 83° 56'

Saturday May 7th

Continues pleasant Nothing to be seen Steering to the Westward Lat 2° 12'

Sunday May 8th

Light airs and calms Saw Blackfish

Lat 2° 25' South

Monday May 9th

Continues pleasant Imp in Ships Duty

Lat 2° 8' Long Not obs

Tuesday May 10th

Continues Pleasant Saw Blackfish Imp in Ships duty Lat 1° 44' South

Wednesday May 11th 1842

Continues light winds and hazy weather at 10 A.M. Saw Chatham Island Bearing N.W. Dist 15 miles at noon Land & under Steering West Long at 8 P.M. 89° 52'

Thursday May 12th

Commences with calms and light airs Load our Boats for Exercise Sat pt down at 8 A.M. our Hearts was once more cheered by the sight of a Large Spurrn Whale, our Boats were all in the best possible order at 1/2 past 8 Load 2 Boats with 7 men in

33

Jalipagos Islands Jan 1842

in each after 4 hours severe chancing we
was compelled to ~~to~~ Give the Chais up very reluc-
tantly and return to our ship painfully dis-
appointed. so it is The hopes of man are
often met by the most painful disappoint-
ments The rising sun may glow with bright-
ness and be veiled in howling storms before
the evening dawn so ends this 24 hours the Land
Bearing S E Dist 16^m

Friday May 13th

Continues light airs and calms the Land in
sight Lat 28^m South Long 89-50

Saturday May 14th

Commences with light airs and calms, but
not attends with thick foggy weather with
fresh breezes Steered N. E. No obs

Lat 50^m North by alt

Sunday May 15th

This 24 hours Cloudy with light winds
Nothing to be seen so ends Steering N

Lat 2-44 North

Monday May 16th

This 24 hours strong winds from the South
Steering W Lat 3-1 No Long

Tuesday May 17th

This 24 hours attends with brisk trades from the
South Steering to the S W Nothing in
sight to cheer our lonely hearts

Lat 3-21 North

Long 92-00

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Wednesday May 18th

Continues brisk trades and cloudy
Copper making runs Inp making Spungers
Carpenter Blacksmith & Shoe maker
Inp at their respective trades do ends

Lat 22° 46' Long 93° 30'

Thursday May 19th

Continues fresh trades and squally strong S W
Lat 21° 15' Long 93° 30'

Friday May 20th

Continues the same Stearing S S W Lat 11° 42' Long 93° 30'

Saturday May 21st

Continues pleasant with light trades
Steering S S W to South Lat 40° South

Sunday May 22nd

Continues Moderate and pleasant Stearing
South Lat 1° 35' South

Monday May 23rd

Continues the same saw Blackfish
Lat 3° 30' Long 99° 20'

Tuesday May 24th

Continues pleasant at noon saw sperm
Whales Noobs

Wednesday May 25th

Continues pleasant at 4th part in board our
boats and killed 2 40 barrel Bulls at 3 P.M.
took them along side at 4 Commenced cutting
at 7 hooked up for the night Commenced
at day and finished at 10 at 11
Spoke Ship Hector of New Bedford
remant 1750 sperm Lat 5° 28' Long 100° 19'

On the Off Shore Ground In 1842

Thursday May 26th

Continues pleasant Employed in Boiling stood to the South Lat 6° 28'

Friday May 27th

Continues Pleasant Ship in Boiling at 10 AM saw a Sp. Whale going to the Windward very fast Load Chased without success so ends No obs Ship Hector in sight

Saturday May 28th

This 24 hours brisk trades and pleasant stood to the North Lat 6° 19'

Sunday May 29th

Continues Strong trades and pleasant Standing to the North at 7 AM veered to the S Steered SSW so ends

Lat 5° 35' Long 100° 15' west

Monday May 30th

Continues Strong trades stood to the SSW at 5 PM saw Sperm Whales Load Struck and drew the Iron too Near night to Continue Chasing at 7 PM veered ship to the North at mid night veered to South saw a Ship Boiling Standing North

Exchanged sig with her

Lat 6° 20' Long 100° 30' west

Tuesday May 31st

Continues Strong Trades and Cloudy Ship slowing down air 69 bbls Load Lat 7° 7' Long Not obs

Ship Log

Wednesday June 1st 1842

Continues fresh trades and pleasant
 2 sail in sight one Boiling Lat 6° 20
 Long 100° 15

Thursday June 2^d

This 24 hours more moderate at 5 P.M. Spoke
 Ship Tabious of Nantucket 22nd 1400 Sp
 Capt Chais Came on board so ends
 Lat 6° 01 Long 99° 00

2 ships in sight

Friday June 3^d

Continues Strong trades and Pleasant
 Imp as request Steered off to the Westward
 Lat 6° 15 South

Sat June 4th

Continues the same Steering Westward

Lat 5° 54 Long 101° 3

Sunday June 5th

Continues fresh trades and pleasant
 Lat 5° 29 Long 101° 01° 15 Liners

Monday June 6th

Continues brisk trades and squally
 Imp as request Lat 5° 58 Long 10° 38

Tuesday June 7th

Strong trades in duble reefs, Lat 5° 30

Wednesday June 8th

Continues Strong trades Spoke Ship John
 Adams of Nantucket she had lost her Capt
 6 Weeks previous she had taken 75 bbls of
 Lat 6° 30 Long 100° 45 W

Off Shore Ground

Thursday June 9th

Continues much the same Lat 6° 40'

Friday June 10th

Continues much the same Lat 6° 33'

Saturday June 11th

Strong trade ship under Dub reefs Lat 5° 40'

Sunday June 12th

Continues much the same Lat 6° 56'

Monday June 13

More moderate a number of ships in sight Lat 6° 2'

Tuesday June 14th

Continues fresh breezes and fine weather Lat 5° 50'

Wednesday June 15th

This 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Spoke ship Fabious Chais She had seen nothing for 3 weeks Lat 6° 15' 100° 15'

Thursday June 16th

Continues moderate and pleasant Spoke ship Harrisson of N. B. Capt Smith 500 bbls had seen no whales for a month

Barge Pantheon Capt Taber to the Leeward 140 bbls Lat 5° 48'

Friday June 17th

Continues pleasant with strong trades Staring off West Bound to the Westward Lat 5° 5'

Saturday June 18th

Continues Strong trades and heavy Staring to the Westward Lat 5° 15'

Sunday June 19th

Continues Strong trades under Dub reefs Spoke ship Breakwaters of Fishery Capt Smith 700 bbls Martha & Christopher Mitchell both in sight
Haven East

Ship Journal of St John. N.B.

Monday June 20th

Continues Strong winds and rigid
Steering to the West Inp as requiset
Lat 44° 44' Long 107° 11'

Tuesday June 21st

Continues fresh winds steering to the West
Spoke Ship W^m Henry of Fair Haven 7th 90 bbls

Lat 5° 00' Long 109° 00'

Wednesday June 22nd

Fresh trades and squally saw nothing

Lat 5° 40' South

Thursday June 23rd

Continues much the same Steer N^W

Lat 5° 28' Long 111° 27'

Friday June 24th

Continues much the same steering to
the westward Spoke Ship Adaline Jells
Capt Balis 10th 250 sh Marcus Fair Haven
10th 1050 Boiling so ends Lat 4° 20' Long 113° 10'

Saturday June 25

Continues Strong trades and pleasant
Steering to the N.E. Lat 3° 24'

Sunday June 26th

Strong trades Steering to the N.E.

Lat 2° 49' Longitude 111° 45'

Monday June 27th

Fresh breezes & cloudy Lat 1° 00' South

Tuesday June 28th

Commences fresh breezes and squally Spoke
Ship Elizabeth Starbuck 11th 250 Bbls

Lat 1° 24' S

Of Shore Ground in 1842

Wednesday June 29th

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather

Latt 2° 20' S

Thursday June 30th

Continues fresh breezes and fine weather

Latt 3° 18' S.

Friday July 1st

This 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather
Impleyd in mending our Main Topsail

Latt 4° 27' S

Saturday July 2^d

Continues the same Latt 3° 4' S

Sunday July 3^d

Fresh breezes & fine weather steering to the West
Latt 00 33^m South

Monday July 4th

Fresh breezes at 1 saw a sail to the Seward
at 4 P.M. 2 saw Spurrin Whales going fast to
the windward Seward choised without success
at 5 P.M. spoke ship Statira of Nantucket
1000 out 2500 bbls to ends Latt 00 51' N

Tuesday July 5th

Fresh breezes and fine saw 2000 backs All saw
whales toward and saw nothing more of them

Latt 22^m N

From the 5th to the 8th much the same

Friday July 8th

Fresh breezes at 10 P.M. spoke ship Henry Clay
at 8 A.M. spoke ship Sportan 1750 spoke
ship Eric 600

Tuesday July 12th

At 5 P.M. spoke ship Richard Mitchell Nant
1000 bbls

Ship Peruvian 9 Towards

Thursday July 14

This 24 hours strong trades Nothing to be seen
Lat 2° 5' North Long 129° 46' West

Friday July 15

Continues much the same Steering NW
Lat 1° 3' N Long Lat obs

Saturday July 16th

Continues strong trades and rapid Spoke
Ship L. C. Richmond of N. B. 13^m 1100
Spoke also Ship Mercury N. B. 14^m 750
Saw a ship standing NE

Lat 00 9' South Long 133 atc

Sunday July 17th

Continues strong trades from ESE Steered to
the SW at Night shortened sail a number
of ships in sight Lat 40^m S Long 134° W

Monday July 18th

Continues much the same Capt off W
Spoke Ship L. C. Richmond

Lat 1° 40' Long 135° 6' 30 W

Tuesday July 19th

Continues strong trades and Pleasant
Steering NW 1 ship in sight

Lat 1° South Long 137° 3' Chr

Wednesday July 20th

Continues strong trades Steering NW
one ship in sight Lat 2° 30' North Long 138 45

Thursday July 21st

Continues the same Spoke Ship L. C. Richmond
Covers NW Lat 3° 43' North Long 141° 35

Friday July 22

Strong trades Steering W. S. W
No obs

King Mills Group In / 4th

41

Saturday July 23rd

Continues much the same No obs

Sunday July 24th

Continues fresh trades Steering S W by W

Lat 1° 30' N Long 150° 40'

Monday July 25th

Continues Strong Trades and rigid

Lat 2° 47' Long 152° 30'

Tuesday July 26th

And Now an other day is gone, like a thousand
Posing vanities and left nomore traces behind
than our Galant Ship. in posing through the
trackless deep. Nothing to be seen this 24 hours
but a few Oceanic birds and a few Black fish

Steering N W Lat 1° 48' N Long 154° 30'

Wednesday July 27th

This 24 hours moderate at 12 P M Tacked Ship
to the South Lat 2° 40' South Long 155° 56'

Thursday July 28th

Continues pleasant with moderate breezes

Saw Blackfish Steering N by W

Lat 1° 53' North Long 158° 14' Liners

Friday July 29th

Continues the same Stead Fast

Lat 42° N Long 159° by Liners

Saturday July 30th

Continues moderate and pleasant Stead to the
South at 9 Tacked Ship to the North at 1

Tacked to the South at 6 A M capt off to
the S W at 8 A M Saw Jarvis Island
bearing S W Dist 15^m

This little Island is a mere sand bank
quite barren about 12 feet above the level of
the Sea, may be seen 15 or 20 miles from
most Head

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Sunday July 31st

Continues moderate Steering S.W.

Lat 1° 37' Long 161° 30'

Monday Aug 1stLight breezes Steering N.W. Lat 40th South

Tuesday August 2

Continues pleasant with light breezes

Steering to the Northward Lat 1° 40' North

Long 163° 50'

Wednesday Aug 3

Continues the same Lat 1° 30' N Long 164° 56'

Thursday Aug 4th

Continues pleasant Bump in letting up rigging

Course Lat 31° N South Long 165° 40'

Friday Aug 5th

Continues pleasant Steering South

Lat 2° 30' South Long 165° 59'

Saturday Aug 6th

Fresh trades and pleasant Steering S.W. by S

Lat 6° 45' Long 168° 46'

Monday Aug 8th

Strong trades and squally Steering S.W.

Bump in ships duty Lat 8° 20' Long 170° 46'

Tuesday Aug 9th

Fresh trades and squally at 2 P.M. Steered

South at 4 Steered S.W. Lat 10° 17' Long 172° 11'

Wednesday Aug 10

Strong trades and squally Steering Steering S.W.

Lat 11° 55' Long 174° 20'

Thursday August 11th

Continues Strong trades Steering S.W.

Lat 13° 00' Long at 8 A.M. 175° 20'

At Wallises Island

43

Friday Aug 12th

More moderate at 1 P.M. Saw Wallises Island
bearing S.W. Dist 30^m at 4 P.M. a native canoe
came on board ends lying off and on at day
I went on shore Bought 2 Boats Loaded with
recruits yams Pigs &c. &c.

Saturday Aug 13th

Rainy and squally did not land to trade.
I went in and sounded out the Harbour found
the Course. In E. got the Ship ready to come to
Anchor if I thought it prudent &c.

Sunday August 14th

At 10 A.M. Stood in to the mouth of the Harbour
which is very narrow, when we entered the
mouth of the Harbour the ^{wind} headed us of we very
narrowly escaped going on the reef at 1 P.M.
came to anchor in 15 fathoms water
had several visits from the Natives the Course
in to the Harbour is N.E. by Compass
I found an abundance of vegetables and Hogs,
and very cheap. I found 2 French Catholic
Missionaries residing on the Island, for
which the Natives pay very great respect
The mission have the natives completely under
their control they have many Churches and
crosses stuck up in most parts of the Island.
I went to Church and saw the performance
I also saw the Sacrament administered to
the Natives it was merely a wafer, which
they eat, after service was over we all went
out in a small House and had a dish of
Arer I excused myself from the Arer and
took a green Coconut, Arer is a Narcotic root
Producing torpor or something near Drunk

Ship Peruvian

15

After procuring a sufficient quantity
 of vegetables and pigs we sailed on the 24th
 2 Boys deserted on the 22nd ult. John Lemin
 and Timothy Dwyer for which I offered the
 Natives a musket a piece for they brought
 Dwyer very soon for which I gave them the
 promised reward but could not get Lemin
 after sailing I cruised about the Island
 until the 28th for the purpose of taking
 Lemin Landed but could not get him

Lat of Wallis Island 13° 24' 14" Long 178° 29' 46"
 from Paris - Paris

Monday Aug 29th

Pleasant with light squalls of rain Steering
 N by W Land in sight Lat 12° 52'

Tuesday August 30th

Continues pleasant at 2 P.M. Saw sperm
 Whales Lard and killed 2 took them
 alongside at 4 P.M. at day commenced
 cutting finished at noon Lat 12° 48'
 Long 176° 30'

Wednesday August 31st

Continues moderate with squalls of rain
 Ship in Boiling Lat 12° 50'

Thursday Sept 1st

Stowed down 44 bbls of oil from Sept
 1st to Sept 12 Steered to the North in
 about the Long 177 to Lat 3° 7' South
 had moderate winds and squalls of rain

Monday Sept 12th

Moderate with Showers of rain Steering N
 Lat 3° 7'

45

Near King Mills Group

~~Monday Sept 16th~~

Friday Sept 23rd

From Lat 3.7 Long 177 to long 179.48 to down
to the line Had pleasant weather most of
the time at 3 P.M. saw Whales track and
got one took him a Longside at 4 P.M.
commenced cutting at day Lat at noon
Lat 2.17 Long 179.16

Saturday Sept 24th

Continues light airs and calm at day saw
Sperm whales track and chased all day
without success Imp. Drilling

Lat 2.18 Long 179.44

Sunday Sept 25th

Continues light airs and calm Lat 2.44 ^{Long} 179.38

Monday Sept 26th

Moderate breezes from the N.E. stood to
the S by S all sail set Imp in fitting a board
Boat &c &c Lat 2.27 Long 179.5 ¹⁷⁸ 50 furlers

Tuesday Sept 27th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine inds
regid in Dub reefs Lat 3.13 S

Wednesday Sept 28th

Strong breezes and squally Imp in Repairing a
Boat Lat 1.50 S Long 178.10 W

Thursday Sept 29th

Continues strong breezes and squally inds Mod
and fine Employd in examining our provisions
and looking after Casks

Ship Peruvian

Friday Sept 30th

Light breezes and fine weather Employed in Coopersing our salt Provision found a number of barrels without Pickle and very badly put up also found our bread very Wormy Lat 2° 00' S Long

Saturday October 1st

Continues moderate and fine Saw 13 Fish Lat 1° 30' S Long 177° 40'

Sunday Oct 2^d

Continues fine weather Lat 58^m S Long 177° 12'

Monday October 3rd

Continues the same Employed in setting up ~~sizing~~ rigging Lat 00° 22^m South Long 177° 6'

Tuesday October 4

Commences with moderate breezes and fine Employed in mending sails Noon strong breezes Lat 1° 30' S Long 176° 37' W

Wednesday October 5th

Continues strong breezes Employed on our sails and rigging Lat 1° 00' S Long 176° 39' W

Thursday October 6th

Commences with strong breezes and moderate and fine Emp Painting Lat 00° 34^m S Long 176° 50'

Friday October 7th

Moderate and fine Employed in taring and Painting Saw Blackfish schools Lat 00° 22^m S

Saturday October 8th

Light breezes and fine weather Saw a Ship to the Sward Whaling at 9 A M Saw the Island of New Santrucket this Island is a mere Sand heap not much above the level of the sea perfectly barren and without water its Lat 45° 11^m N Long 176° 24' W

Near King Mills Group

Sunday October 9th

Continues light breezes and fine weather
Employed fitting our rigging sockets Lat 00 2nd W

Monday October 10th

Commences calm and fair weather at 4 P.M. New Mont
Island bearing E. N. E. dist 3 m. Sent 3 boats on shore
to catch some fish Noon fresh breezes

Lat 00 28th S Long 177 23

Tuesday October 11th

Fresh breezes and fair Employed as requisit at
noon had strong breezes Lat 14th South

Wednesday October 12th

Continues fresh breezes Imp fitting rigging
Lat 00 37 S

Thursday October 13th

Fresh breezes and fine weather Imp as requisit at 6
A.M. Saw Whales heard and chased without suc-
cess so ends Lat 1 20 S

Friday October 14th

Continues strong breezes and squally, Employed in
fitting up our fore rigging &c Lat 1 38 S

Saturday October 15th

Fresh breezes and fine Lat 1 17 S

Sunday October 16th 16th

Continues fresh breezes & cloudy at 4 P.M. Saw
whales heard and killed 3 took them alongside
at 10 P.M. Employed in cutting saunders

Lat 1 9 S Long 175 26

Monday October 17th

Fresh breezes commenced Boiling Lat 43th
Long 175 26 W

Tuesday October 18th

Continues strong trades at 4 P.M. finished Boiling
ends moderate Lat 00 35th South Long 175 45 W

Ship Peruvian of Lt. John. V. B.

Wednesday October 19th

This 24 hours commences moderate and fine Employ
Coopering oil 116 Saw Whales Sward Chased
without Success So ends Lat 00 6^m South

Thursday October 20th

Continues moderate and fine Employed in
Stowing down our oil 50 Barrels Lat 00 41 S

Friday October 21st

Continues Moderate and fine at 4 1 the Crew
Came aft to ask for more Provision Flour &c
Lat 00 20 S

Saturday October 22nd

This 24 hours moderate and fine at 12:30 rose
Whales Sward and got one and cut him in
at 5:00 So ends Lat 00 27^m S

Sunday October 23rd

Continues moderate and fine so ends Lat 00 30
Long 175 52 W

Monday October 24th

Commences moderate and fine at 9 rose whales
Lowered and killed 2 one of which we lost
by the Irons drawing, so ends Lat 24^m S

Long 175 44 W

Tuesday October 25th

Continues moderate and fine at 1:30 finished
Cutting end strong breezes and squally Emp
Bailing Lat 00 15 Long 175 46

Wednesday October 26th

This 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy
under Dub reefs so ends Lat 00 55^m S

Thursday October 27th

Continues strong breezes and squally
Lat 00 56^m South

Near King Mills Group 1842

49

Friday October 28th

Strong breezes and squally Lat 11° 21' South

Saturday October 29th

Commences strong breezes latter part more moderate
at set all sail Lat 11° 49' S Long 175° 4' 10"

Sunday October 30th

This 24 hours attends with squally weather with
light breezes Lat 34° S Saw finbacks

Monday October 31st

Continues moderate and cloudy, Saw Blackfish
Lat 00° 34' N

Tuesday October November 1st

Light breezes and fine ends to Emps mending our
topsail, Lat 9° N

Wednesday November 2^d

Continues moderate and fine weather
Lat 00° 4' N Long 176° 11'

Thursday Nov 3^d

Fresh breezes and fine Lat 00 49° S

Friday Nov 4th

Strong breezes Noon moderate & fine
Lat 1° 49' S

Saturday Nov 5th

Moderate and fine Noon &c
Lat 1° 40' S Long 175° 55'

Sunday Nov 6th

Continues fine Lat 1° 16' S

Ship Peruvian of St John. N.B.

Monday November 7th

This 24 hours moderate and fine. Spoke
 Ship Omega of Fairhaven 34 months out
 2200 Barrels Sp Spoke also Ship Omega Chion
 of Nantucket 15 months out 500 bbls
 Sold Ship Omega 800 lbs of bread @ 5
 So ends Lat 42° 21' South

Tuesday November 8th

Continues Moderate and fine ships Omega on
 in sight at 10 AM saw Whales food and
 killed 2 So ends Lat 40° 30' S

Wednesday November 9th

Continues moderate and fine at 6 PM
 finished cutting Lat at Noon 40° 12' S

Thursday November 10th

Commences moderate ends fresh breezes reefed
 our Topsails ends fresh breezes Lat 31° S

Long 176° 50' W

Friday November 11th

This 24 hours strong breezes and fine under
 reefed Topsails at noon Lat 40° 26' S

Saturday November 12th

Strong breezes and cloudy Stowed down (54) fms
 Lat 40° 46' Long 176° 53' W

Sunday November 13th

Continues fresh breezes AM made sail
 Lat 1° 30' S Long 176° 53' W

Monday Nov 14

Strong breezes Cap between decks &c
 Lat 1° 25' S

51
Near King Mills Group 1842

Tuesday November 15th

Continues strong breezes Imp as required

Lat 2° 51' Long 176° 16' W

Wednesday November 16th

Commences fresh breezes & fine A.M. moderate

Imp in after hold found 2 Bbls of tar leaked out
ends Do Lat 2° 32' S Long 176° 23' W

Thursday Nov 17th

Light breezes and fine ends Do Lat 1° 57' S

Friday Nov 18th

Light airs and fine ends Do Lat 2° 18' S Long 176° 41' W

Saturday Nov 19th

Commences Calm and fine Noon Light airs

Lat 1° 50' South

Sunday Nov 20th

Continues much the same Lat 1° 45' S

Monday Nov 21st

Calm noon locally attended with rain Noobs

Tuesday November 22^d

Locally with rain Lat 48" S

Wednesday Nov 23^d

Light breezes and cloudy Lat 29" S

Thursday Nov 24th

Continues moderate with pleasant weather

Imp in mending sails

Lat 9" South

Ship Penurion St John, N.B.

Friday November 25th

Continues moderate and cloudy Spoke Ship
Lyon of Providence 16 months out 900 kls.

By Capt Howland I heard of the following
disasters Ship Ann of W Bedford

Ship Jefferson of Montucket and Ship Codrums
of Fairhaven So ends Lat 54^m South

Saturday November 26th

Continues moderate and pleasant
Lat 1^m 37 South

Sunday November 27th

Continues moderate breezes Saw Whales
Sard chased without success Lat 54^m South

Monday Nov 28th

Saw Whales Sard and killed 9 Whales Saved
6 and took them alongside at day commenced
Cutting finished at 10^h AM Ship Lyon
in Sight Lat 1^m 35 South
had a strong current setting S W

Tuesday Nov 29th

Continues light breezes and fine Imply
in getting our decks clear of 6 Heads &c
& commenced hoiling. ends Squally with
rain Lat 1^m 35 South

Wednesday November 30th

Commences Squally with rain Imp in
boiling & cooling down &c
Lat 1^m 37 S

Near King Mills Group in 1842

Thursday December 1st

Continues squally finished boiling Spoke
Ship Lyon so ends Lat 1° 39 South

Friday December 2^d

Continues squally with Showers, ends pleasant
Employed in stowing down our ail [68] Bbls
Lat 1° 57 S

Saturday December 3^d

Calm and fine weather Employed in Coopersing
Bread and stowing it down Lat 2° 1 South

Sunday December 4th

Cloudy with rain Ship Lyon in sight
Ends squally Lat 1° 49 South

Monday December 5th

Continues unsettled weather with Showers
of rain Lat 1° 23 South

Tuesday December 6th

Continues Squally attended with heavy
Showers of rain under Short Sail
Lat 1° 6 South

Wednesday December 7^d

Continues unsettled weather with heavy
squalls of rain Employed in making
a new fore Topsail &c Lat 1° 41 South
Split our Bib in a squall Spoke Ship
Lyon.

Thursday December 8th

Continues unsettled with rain at times
Emp in making our Topsail

Ship Peruvian St John. N.B.

Friday December 9th

This 24 hours moderate and cloudy Saw
Whales going to the Windward very fast
Sawd Chaired without success

Latt 1^h 50 South

Saturday December 10th

This 24 hours pleasant with moderate breezes
Rent our old Sib &c Latt 1^h 40²⁰ S

Sunday December 11th

Continues moderate and cloudy. Latt 1^h 41²⁰ S

Monday December 12th

Continues moderate Employd in making
a new Tapsail Latt 1^h 10 South

Tuesday December 13th

Continues light winds and hazy weather
Employd in filling water to trim Ship
Latt 46^m South

Wednesday December 14th

Commences Squally, but end more mod-
erate Latt 1^h 46

Thursday December 15th

This 24 hours attends with fresh breezes and
hazy weather Latt 1^h 46

Friday December 16th

Commences moderate and fine weather
Latt 1^h 16

Near New Nantucket Island in 1742

Saturday Sept 17

Continues moderate and fine bent our New Lapsail so ends Lat 36^m South

Sunday December 18th

Continues moderate and fine Lat 41^m South

Monday December 19th

Continues moderate Saw a Sail at 10 A.M. Saw New Nantucket so ends Legally Lat 41^m S Long 176^m 14

Tuesday December 20th

Continues moderate with squalls of rain Employed in mending sails one Sail in Light Lat 42^m S

Wednesday December 21st

Continues moderate Spoke Ship Elizabeth Starbuck 17^m ant 300 bbls Lat on the line

Thursday December 22

Fresh breezes and cloudy Saw Whales at 6 P.M. Board chased without success ends Moderate and fine Ship Elizabeth Starbuck in Light Lat 40^m 2^m South

Friday

Wednesday December 23rd

Continues moderate & fine Employed in Stowing water # in our after Hold in the Ground tier casks Lat 40 4 North

Saturday December 24

Continues moderate and fine Fanned 2 Barrels of Tar had Leaked out Lat 1^m 9 S

Ship Purvian of St John N.B.

Sunday December 26th

Commences with fresh breezes and locally
at 5³⁰ AM departed this ~~7th~~ Life
Francis Mary a Native of Nantucket & W.S
his Death was occasioned by a gathering
in his head near the right Ear he was
delirious most of the time I endeavord
to git to new Nantucket to deposite his
remains there, but owing to the rough
ness of the sea and a contrary wind
I was compelled to commit his
Body to the boundless Deep where
the blue waters shut of over his tomb and
no markle can tell where his Boddy lyes
his bones must rest beneath the blue waters
until the last trump shal sound.
he possessed a very amiable disposition
and was beloved by every Officer and
Sailor on board of our Ship his loss was
severely felt by all on board. Vols

Tuesday December 27th

Fresh breezes and fine at 5 committed
the Mortal remains of our departed Ship-
mate to the deep at noon Shake Ship
Swift of New Bedford 13⁴² out 2:30 Vols
So ends

Wednesday December 28th

Light breezes and fine Standing Landth
Swift in Light Last 1²⁵ S

57

From King Mills Group Toward Tahiti

Thursday December 29th 1842
Commences light breezes and squally ends
strong winds and squally Lat 2° 22' S

Friday December 30th
Strong breezes and squally at half past six
secured Samuel Green Cooper in Irons
for striking J M Briggs Mate
ends Do Lat 3° 37' S Long 176° 54'

Saturday December 31st
Continues fresh winds attended with
squalls of rain steering Southward bound to the
Eastward Lat 5° 47' Long 176° 54'

Sunday January 1st 1843
This 24 hours commences with squally weather
with heavy squalls of wind and rain
under short sail Lat 6° 33' S

Monday January 2^d
Continues squally with sudden gusts of wind
attended with rain ends moderate
Lat 7° 14' Long Not Obs

Tuesday Jan 3rd
Continues squally and unsettled weather
Wind N E to S E ends Lat 8° 00'
Long 176° 44' W

Wednesday Jan 4th
Continues squally attended with vivid
lightnings and heavy Thunder Winds from
E to N E Lat 8° 33' Long 176° 06' Ebr
176 15 Runers

63
Ship Peruvian St John N.B.

Thursday January 5th 1843

This 24 hours attends with brisk winds from
N.E. to E ship heading from E.S.E. to S.E.
Employed in stowing our Chains in
the Lower Hold so end

Lat 9°24 Long 175°16 west

Friday January 6th

This 24 hours Calm Employed in mending
Sails

Lat 9°58 Long 175°02'30"

Saturday January 7th

Continues light airs and calm

Lat 9°54 Long 174°50 West

Sunday January 8th

Continues squally attended with light
winds from S.E. to E ship heading
from S.N.E. to N.N.E. Lat 9°21 Long 174°7

Monday January 9th

Continues squally with vivid lightnings

No Lat Long 173°33

Tuesday January 10th

Continues strong winds from the E. to
E.N.E. attended with heavy squalls

Lat not obs

Wednesday January 11th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breeze
with squalls of rain wind from E. to N.E.

No obs

From King Mills Group toward Tahiti

Thursday January 12th

Continues moderate breezes from the E to N.E. at 3 P.M. saw Whales Lard and got one cut him in finished cutting at 10 P.M. heading N by E Lat 10° 58' Long 173° 4'

Friday January 13th

This 24 hours fresh winds from the E. to E.N.E. Employed in boiling

Saturday January 14th

Continues squally with rain Ship heading up N by E Lat 9° 26' Long 172° 40'

Sunday January 15th

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from E.N.E. tacked ship to the S.E. all drawing sail set Lat 10° 26'

~~Monday January 16th~~

Lures Island

Monday January 16

Continues moderate and pleasant at 10 in the evening Saw Lures Island bearing E by Compass at 7 A.M. tacked for the Island and in sight

Tuesday 17th

At 1 P.M. landed on the East side of Lures Island this little Island is very well covered with Cocoanuts and wood it is not inhabited, I found a large Lagoon in the middle of the Island of fresh water I got a few Cocoanuts and sailed again the same afternoon the Long I think is not right My Long 170° 30' W. about 170°

Ship Peruvian of St John. N.B.

Wednesday January 18th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. to E S E Employed in Mending sails so ends Lat 11° 48' Long 170° 15'

Thursday January 19th

Strong Winds from the E N E stood to the S E Lat 13° 13' Long 169° 50'

Friday January 20th

Continues strong breezes attended with squalls at 6 P.M. saw the Navigator Isles bearing S E dis 35^m Lat at noon 13° 10'

Saturday January 21st

Continues fresh breezes and squally Wind from the E to E S E Land in sight bearing S by E Dist 30^m Lat 13° 29'

Sunday January 22^d

This 24 hours light airs and calm Land in sight Lat 15° 30'

Monday January 23^d

Continues calm and light airs Lat 15° 26' Long 169° 30'

Tuesday January 24th

Continues moderate breezes and calms Wind Northward Lat 15° 58' Long 168° 30' ^{June 23}
Long 168° 45' ^{Chr}

Wednesday January 25th

Continues pleasant with brisk winds from the N. E. Steered S S E Lat 16° 56' Long 166° 52' }

From King Mills Group towards Solita

Thursday January 26th

Continues pleasant with light breezes from N.E. Lat 17° 56' Long 165° 56' Obs

Friday January 27th

Continues moderate breezes and pleasant Wind from E to N.E. Lat 18° 52' Long 165° 27'

Saturday January 28th

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant ends with brisk winds from the N by E let our Studdingsails Course E by N to E Lat 19° 39' Long 163° 50'

Sunday January 29th

Continues brisk winds from the North Steering E Lat 20° 5' Long 161° 46'

Monday January 30th

Continues strong winds from the North to NW attended with squalls of rain Steering E Lat 20° 36' Long 158° 00'

Tuesday January 31st

Continues strong winds from the NW to SW attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain Steering to the East No obs Sent down fore & Miz Topgalant Yards

Wednesday January Feb 1st

Begins with strong winds Steering to the N.E. Ends more moderate Sent up topgalant Yards &c Lat 19° 26' Long 164° 30'

Thursday February 2nd

Continues Syally Steering to the East No obs

Ship Annals of St. John N.B.

Tuesday February 3rd

This 24 hours more moderate made sail as
requisite Lat 20° 5'

Saturday Feb 4th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds
from the E & S Ship heading N by N
No 68

Sunday Feb 5th

This 24 hours Squally with rain variable winds
Lat 19° 16'

Monday February 6th

This 24 hours attends with Calms and fine
weather Employed in painting Ships &c

Tuesday Feb 7th

Continues Calm Employed in painting
Ships &c Lat 19° 5' South

Wednesday Feb 8th

Continues Calm and fine weather
Employed in painting Ship
Lat 18° 56'

Thursday Feb 9th

Commences with light airs Employed
as requisite Lat 18° 58'

Friday February 10th

This 24 hours attends with light airs
and squalls of rain let Top leading sail
Steering N by E Lat 18° 5' South

Saturday February 11th

Commences moderate breezes and squalls of
rain at 1 P.M. saw Tahiti bearing N by E

At Tahiti

1843

At 10 AM the pilot came on board.
at noon came to Anchor in 12 fathoms
at Popato harbour Tahiti

Sunday Feb 12th

Commences fire took the Irons off the
Cooper by order of the British Council

Tuesday Feb 14

To day Mr Briggs acting Mate summoned all
hands before the British Consul to have
Satisfaction. His Satisfaction resulted in
his discharge from the ship. we I procured
a sufficient supply of wood and water
shipped Mr Boyd Mate and James Corbet
2nd Mate and sailed again on Wednesday
March 2^d Got underway from Tahiti and
steered for Bolabola With Mrs Boyd on board
is Passenger Wife of the Mate.

Friday March 3^d 1843

This 24 hours winds from N.W at noon
off Bolabola Harbour I went ashore
with my passenger, I called on the resident
missionary Mr Roggerson to deliver some
letters. He invited me to spend the night
with them but I was compelled to decline
the offer for my ship was off and on

I drank Tea with the King
and returned on board in the evening
saw the Comet for the first time
the King told me it was a sign that
the French and English would commence
fighting &c.

Ship Penman of St. John N.B.

Saturday March 4th

First part standing off and on wind
NNE. Shipped 3 Waters and sent them
onboard & viz Bob Jones, Jack Brown &
Jim Lina, a brig in sight to the
Leeward Supposed to belong to the
missionary Society, at evening got
all onboard, bought a few vegetables
and fowls ends with contrary winds
tacked as requisit. Lat 16° 20'

Sunday March 5th

Continues light airs and pleasant weather
Winds from N to NNE Ship heading
from NW to WNW. Employed in
Making Lime juice and Pickles
at sundown Landed four E & E Manure
SW ends much the same at noon
Saw Spinn Whales going fast to the
Windward Land chased without
Success Lat 15° 27' Long Not obs

Monday March 6th

Continues light airs and pleasant Wind
at ENE. Ship Heading North Employed
as requisit Lat 14° 18'

Tuesday March 7th

Continues light airs and calm Wind ENE
Ship Heading N. Employed as requisit
Cooper repairing Casks &c
Ends with squalls of rain Ship Heading
NNW Lat 13° 46' South

from Tahiti Toward the Sandwich Isles

Wednesday March 8th

First part light airs from the N^oE and
pleasant Ship heading N^oW
cooper and Blacksmith ^{emp} as requisit
ends with varyble winds &c

Lat 13^o 41

Thursday March 9th

First part light airs from the North Ship
heading W^oN^oW at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to the
Eastward Employed as requisit sails

Lat 13^o 01

Friday March 10th

Continues light airs and calm mid light
breezes from the North heading E^oN^oE

Employed as requisit ends varyb Winds
and spaly Lat 12^o 46

Saturday March 11th

Commences light airs and cloudy W^o at N^oW
Ship heading N^oN^oE ends light airs from
the S^oW Ship

Sunday March 12th

Continues light airs from the S^oW Ship
heading N^oE ends much the same
at 5 A.M. the wind hauld to the N^oN^oE
Steered East. Lat 11^o 45 South

Monday March 13th

Commences moderate and calm all drawing
Sail set mid wind N^oN^oE Ship heading E^o
ends Steering N^oE winds varyble

Low Breaches Trip as requisit

Lat 11^o 32

Ship Peruvian of St. John

Tuesday March 14th

Continues moderate and fine weather wind
NNE Ship heading E at 5 PM the wind
shifted to the ENE Tacked ship to the North
Condemned our old Fore-course and ripped it
up &c Lat 11° 14' South

Wednesday March 15th

This 24 hours commences fresh trades and
fine weather Wind from E. Ship heading
North Ends heading NW by N
Emp as requisit Lat 9° 12' South

Thursday March 16th

This 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant
Wind from E Ship heading N by E
Ends heading N Emp as requisit
Lat 6° 35'

Friday March 17th

Moderate trades and pleasant Wind from
ENE Steering N Cooper & Blacksmith
Employed at their trades &c Lat 4° 34'

Saturday March 18th

Continues moderate trades and and
pleasant Wind at ENE Ship heading N
Law breeches ran for their law
nothing more of them
Lat 2° 18' South

Sunday March 19th

Continues moderate trades and pleasant
Wind ENE Ship heading North
Employed as requisit Lat 00 29'

87

Towards The Sandwich Islands in 1843

Monday March 20th

Continues moderate winds from the E N E Ship heading North sound Lat 1° 34 North

Tuesday March 21st

Continues moderate trades and fine weather winds from the E N E Ship heading North one of our Spair Boats over board got fire and ~~the~~ burnt several streaks out of her Bottom before we discovered it Damage 2/10 Lat 3° 55 North

Wednesday March 22nd

This 24 hours moderate with passing squalls Ship heading N by W Employed in caulking in Larboard Deck and other necessary jobs &c winds squally attended with thunder and lightning rain &c Lat 5° 22 North

Thursday March 23rd

Strong breezes and squally Wind from N E Ship heading N N W at 4 P.M. in Topgallantsails and single reefed our topsails Am employed in Coopersing &c Lat 6° 55 North

Friday March 24

Continues strong trades and cloudy Wind at N E Ship heading N N W Employed as requisit Setting up stools &c Lat 9° 00 North

Saturday March 25th

Continues Strong N E trades Ship heading N N W discovered our oil leaking to wind Lat 10° 31 N

Ship Peruvian Toward the

Sunday March 26th

Continues strong N^E trades and fair weather
 Ship heading NNW ~~to~~ Lat 12° 31' North

Monday March 27th

Continues fresh trades and fair weather
 Wind at ENE Ship heading N by W
 Employed Lifting up spokes Caulking &c
 So ends Lat 14° 51' North

Tuesday March 28th

This 24 hours moderate and pleasant
 Wind at ENE Ship heading N by W
 Employed in Ships duty Lat 16° 47'

Wednesday March 29th

Commences with moderate winds from
 the SE attended with cloudy weather
 Ship heading N at 4 P.M. cast off anchor
 ends with much rain took in Top
 Gallant sails and fly jib Steered NW
 So ends Lat 18° 36' North

Thursday March 30th

First part moderate and cloudy weather
 Wind at WSW Ship heading from W to
~~W to~~ NW and latter part Calm
 at day 3 Ships in sight Steering to the
 Westward Imp Caulking &c
 Lat 19° 5' North

Friday March 31st

This 24 hours light winds and thick hazy
 weather Wind from the North Ship heading
 from W to NW 3 Ships in sight Steering
 to the West

Sandwich Islands in 1843

Saturday April 1st

Commences with light airs and thick rainy weather Wind at N^W ship heading W Middle part calm and variable winds Tacked as requisit at day light airs from the N^E Ship heading W^NW one ship in sight at 10 A M saw the East part of Owyhee Beery W Dist 25^m Coopering our salt provision Got one Chain on deck &c

Satt 19th 32

Sunday April 2nd

This 24 hours attends with light winds and pleasant wind at North steering by the wind at 5 A M tacked to the N^E at 8th tacked to the Westward at noon East point of Owyhee Bore South Dist 10^m

at noon a canoe came along side with 4 Natives so ends Satt 19th 32

Monday April 3rd

This 24 hours attends with contrary winds and calms tacked as requisit. Saw 3 Sail Standing to the westward Spake Barge Emgrny of N Bedford Capt Miller 18th 600th Employd in coopering our salt provision at noon Owyhee 10^m Dist

Tuesday April 4th

This 24 hours strong trades and cloudy weather wind from the N ship heading N^E by E 5 ships in sight Spake Ship Gideon Howland 5 months out 250th at 2 A M tacked heading N^W wind N^W by E as requisit at noon E point of Mowea bare N Satt 20th 35 North

Ship Peruvian of St. John. N.B.

Wednesday April 5th

First part strong trades and cloudy weather
Wind at N^o Ship heading N^W by W
at Sundown hauld to the wind and
shortened sail heading to the North
E point of Mowee 6 m Dist West point
25 m Dist at 5 A.M. cast off for Mowee
in Company with 10 other ships
at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Mowee
Road Stead 10 other ships lying at anchor
also the Ship Mechanic of St. Johns
so ends these 30 hours to regulate
for civil account

Thursday April 6th

Employd Coopering our oil 7th Do
8th Do put Asa Democ in Irons for
insolence &c

Sunday 9th Crew on shore on Liberty to Ch
Monday 10 Crew on Liberty got off water
Tuesday 11 Employd in scraping our
Brens one watch on Liberty

Wednesday 12th Strong winds and
Squally set go our second Anchor.

Thursday 13th Employd in getting off
wood and blocking brens

Friday 14th All hands on board got
off 4 Boat loads of wood and pointed
our waist

Saturday April 15th Pleasant weather
have up our second Anchor Employd
as requisit one watch on shore on Liberty

At The Sandwich Islands in 1843

Sunday April 16th

Continues moderate and pleasant Many all hands onshore to Church

Monday April 17th

Continues moderate and pleasant Employed in fitting our Potatoes and recruits on board
Watch onshore on Liberty, at night all returned on board except Johnston Freeburn James Murphy and James Crawford the above got put in the fort

Tuesday April 18th

Continues moderate and clear Employed in Smoking ships to the benefit of the mice
Fitting on board Potatoes.

At Sundown our 3 absent men came on board having been put in the fort for fitting drunk and Breaking sundry other native Laws
fined after a mock trial \$10 each and set at Liberty

Wednesday April 19th

Continues fine weather Employed in setting up our head stays &c fitting ready for sea

Thursday April 20th

Continues pleasant Employed in fitting Boats
fitting on board recruits &c

Friday April 21st

Continues light air and pleasant weather
Fitting on board potatoes at 4 P.M. ready for sea
have shot and set our tails ends
Calve Shipped 2 native Learner 20 and

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Saturday April 22nd

This 24 hours light airs At 5 AM took our Anchor and steered for Oahoo at noon
Kani-hae 65 miles Dist

Sunday April 23rd

Commences moderate wind at East Steady for Oahoo at 9 AM I went onshore taking with me Mr & Mrs Ives and family Mishonary from Ecarakoo Bay ends lying off and on
Lat 21° 15'

Monday April 24th

Commences strong trades and pleasant Standing off and on at 5 PM returned on board and Shortened Sail for the Night I found 4 runaways on board who had left Ship Ballance of Providence at noon Put them onshore and gave them up to the British commission for the Govt of the Landwick Islands the Right ^{hon} Lord George Paulet by order of his Lordship Received an order also to turn Aso Dimock onshore

Tuesday April 25th

Strong breezes and clear Lying off and on at 7 PM I returned on board stowed our boat on the reef and came very near ^{SINKING} sinking ends Strong trades under Dub reefs at 8 AM I went onshore to Ship another man in Place of A Dimock Shipped 2 Natives and returned on board at noon and capt off Koonalula Port 9th Dist

93
Towards Japan & N.W. Coast in 1843

Wednesday April 26th

Strong trades steering W by S Wind East
Ends steering W by W Employed in Stowing
Anchors and chains, Repaired Starboard
Boat - Lat 20° 53' Long 166° 47'

Thursday April 27th

Attends with strong trades and pleasant
employd in repairing sails & Coars W by S
Lat 20° 50' Long 165° 31'

Friday April 28th

Continues strong trades from E N E attended
with squalls of rain steering W by S
Employed in mending sails & Lat 20° 58' Long 166° 32'

Saturday April 29th

Strong trades from the E N E steering W by S
Employed in mending sails
Lat 20° 58' Long 169° 37'

Sunday April 30th

Continues strong trades and squally weather
Wind from E N E steering W S W
Lat 20° 27' Long 173° 11' West

Monday May 1st

This 24 hours attends with strong winds
and squally Emp. as requisit
Lat 20° 27' Long 176° 14' West

Tuesday May 2^d

Continues brisk winds and pleasant
weather Employed in mending and Lare
Tapsail & steering W by N

Lat 20° 45' Long 179° 17' West
179° 17' West

Ship Peruvian St John N.B.

Wednesday May 3rd

Continues brisk winds and fine weather
 Employed in mending our Fore topsail
 Steering W by N Lat 20° 45' Long 177° 27' East

Thursday May 4th

Commences moderate trades and pleasant
 Steering West all drawing sail set
 at 6 A.M. took in our fore Top mast Studding sail
 and hauld up NW End as requir'd
 Lat 21° 58' Long

Friday May 5th

This 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant
 Wind at E N E Steering NW Long 175° 29' Sun
 Lat 24° 10' Long 173° 35' Chr

Saturday May 6th

Continues moderate breezes and fair Empr as Reg'd
 Lat Not observed

Sunday May 7th

Light airs and cloudy weather Wind at N N E
 Steering NW Lat 25° 51'

Monday May 8th

Strong breezes and cloudy in Subble rays
 Wind at N N E Ship heading N W N W
 Lat 27° 26' North

Tuesday May 9th

Continues Strong winds from the N N E
 and cloudy Ship heading NW
 Employed as requir'd Spokes Ship
 Nantucket of Nantucket Gardner 22nd 750 sh
 Sends Lat 29° 22' Long

Wednesday May 10th

This 24 hours attends moderate winds from the N^E to E^NE Ship heading N^W so ends

Lat 31° 00 North

Thursday May 11th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy Ship heading N^W. at 9 Ship heading W at daylight water much discolored. Saw Porpoises & Finbacks Ends with brisk winds from the E^NE

Lat 32° 44 Long 167° 05

Friday May 12th

Commences with light airs and pleasant Got our Cutting Geer aloft &c

Lat 33° 20 Long 167° 16 East

Saturday May 13th

Continues light breezes and pleasant weather Employed in picking over our Potatoes & Bread and baking it over as well as we could in our try Pots found our bread very bad some nearly all moldy and unfit for use.

Spoke Ship Martha of New Port Capt Divenport 600 bbls Sp so ad Lat 34° 18 Long 167° 31 East

Sunday May 14th

Continues moderate and pleasant at evening parted company with Ship Martha Ends with fresh breezes from E^NE

Lat 35° 46 Long 176° 25 East

Here on my Book I make a blot that cannot be erased, I will try to mend in the next page to cover my disgrace.

Signed & wrote by a Blackfish

This evening my Lamp exploded and killed my and made me very vexed

Ship's Perambulation of St John N.B.

Monday May 15th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from ESE and thick rainy weather Steering N by W
Saw many various Birds. water very much discoloured. &c Emp as requisit

Lat 37° 30' Long Not obs

Tuesday May 16th

Commences strong gails and foggy wind from SW Steering North full topgalant sails and main sail Mid more moderate and rainy at day made sail. Ends with light airs and foggy No obs Lat 38° 21' N

Wednesday May 17th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes and foggy weather wind from the North Steering N by W at 4 P.M. let 3 watches and shortened sail sent down our fore and mig Top galant yards rigged in air By jibboom
Saw a great many finbacks &c

Lat 41° 46' North

Thursday May 18th

Commences with strong breezes and overcast weather, wind from North Steering N by W at 3 P.M. Saw Wright Whales board without success at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the SW Ends with strong breezes ship under double reefed Main Topsail and fore Course
So ends Lat 42° 02' North Long 169° 42'

Near the coast of Kamtschatka in 1843

Friday May 19th

Commences with moderate winds and very cold
Steering to the WSW wind at NW
Low finbacks veered ship to the N.E.
Ends much the same, Saw a great many
Humpbacks and finbacks so ends

Lat 42° 30' North

Saturday May 20th

Fresh winds and hazy weather ship heading
NW wind at South West. Ends rainy and
foggy Saw Wight Whales

Lat 44° 17' North

Sunday May 21st

Commences in gail hove too under
short sail heading N by E a high sea
running, Ends more moderate Saw
Whales board and struck one parted our
line and lost him, so ends

Lat 44° 25' North

Monday May 22nd

Brisk breezes from the NW and clear
Low Whales board without success
at night shortened sail, Ends moderate
and clear low finbacks & humpbacks

Lat 44° 13' Long 168° 37' East

Tuesday May 23rd

Commences light airs from the NW and
clear weather Low Whales board and struck
one and killed him at 10 AM got him
a longside at 11 Commenced cutting,
Got our Waist boat badly stove

Lost a line and 3 irons, so ends

Lat 44° 46'

Ship Peruvian of St. John NB

Wednesday May 24th

Commences fresh winds from the ~~North~~
South at 4 P.M. finished cutting 6 P.M.
raining and fresh winds Set 3 watches
for the night ship under short sail
Ends raining with strong Gale

No obs Lat 44° 55' North

Thursday May 25th

Commenced moderate and thick rainy
weather at 2 P.M. commenced boiling
at 4 P.M. air fires out on account of rain
Ends foggy at 7 A.M. commenced boiling

No obs Lat 44° 25' by alt.

Friday May 26th

Continues thick foggy weather Wind
at SW Employed in boiling and cleav-
ing bone & mending our waist board
Ends strong winds and foggy finished
boiling commenced stowing down

Lat 44° 20' North

Saturday May 27th

Continues thick and rigid at 4 P.M.
finished stowing down 90 bbls
Saw whales loard and struck one
and drew the Irons so ends Lat 44° 56'

Saturday May 28th

Continues strong winds attended with
rain at 1 P.M. Sward struck and killed one
at 11 P.M. took him a longside thoroughly
drenched with rain at 7 A.M. commenced
cutting Saw a Ship to the Leeward

Lat 45° 00'

79
E Coast of Kamtchatka

Monday May 29th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the North at 4 P.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling one Ship in light
Lat 44° 54' Long 168° 45' East

Tuesday May 30th

Strong gails and cloudy Wind at N.W. Ship heading N.E. Employed in boiling and cleaning bone, Ends foggy

Wednesday May 31st

Commences moderate and foggy weather wind at N.E. Ship heading E by S finished Boiling and commenced stowing down so ends Lat 44° 21' North

Thursday June 1st

Continues moderate and foggy weather Wind at N.E. at 4 P.M. finished stowing down 110 bbls at 9 P.M. saw Whales too ~~near~~ end thick to load Lat 44° 35' North

Friday June 2^d

This 24 hours attends with thick foggy winds strong breezes from S.E. Ship head N.W. Lat 45° 32'

Saturday June 3^d

Commences over cast weather wind N.E. saw Whales load and struck one landed and lost a line and 4 Irons lost the whale end foggy &c &c
Noaks

Ship Peruvian of St John

Sunday June 4th

Commences a gail by two under short
Sail Ends more moderate, Saw whales
Loard choised without success

Wind at North Lat 45 "32 Long 169 "38

Monday June 5th

Commences strong winds and cloudy
wind at North at sunset saw whales
too late to lower mid and latter
part smooth and moderate
at 6 A.M. Lowerd after whales at 7 Mr
Litzgerald Struck ~~second~~ ^{and} ~~made~~ ^{at} struck a
whale ~~at~~ about 15^m after he struck he
was nocked overboard by the Whales
nocking the line out of the Chocks
he was very near the Whale in the
act of darting the second iron
after he was overboard he come up and
Cort hold of the Boat and told them
to cut the line the line was instantly
cut but he was taken away by the whale
in an instant We suppose his legs was
Cort in the line very near the whale
every exertion was yoused by his Boats
crew to save him but all in vain
Poor Litz has sent to rise no more
until the ~~for~~ ^{for} Thal Giv up her dead.
his loss I feel very sensibly, being the
only good whalerman I had on board.
But my loss is nothing compared to that
of his widowed Mother weeping for her only
Son, In vain her friends attempt to comfort
her but there is no repose for her Wounded
heart time alone can ably obliterate.

Lat 45 "30 Long 169 East

Coast of Kamtschatka

1843

Tuesday June 6th

Commences moderate and foggy one ship
in sight 1 Bark Do in sight Spoke Ship
Muse of Kour 8th 800 Whales and cutting
ends strong gails and thick foggy weather
Wind at S E Lat 45° 50' Long 169° 00' East

Wednesday June 7th

Continues strong gails and thick rainy weather
Wind at S E Ship heading N E by E under short
sail promoted my 3^d and 4th mates to 2^d & 3^d mates
Lewis Clark Boatsteerer resigned his station
I shipped John Whonlin in his place sound
Lat 45° 30'

Thursday June 8th

Commences fresh winds from the W S W
and thick hazy weather have too
ends more moderate at 10 A M made sail
Lat 45° 21' North

Friday June 9th

Commences hazy weather Wind at W S W
at noon veered ship to the N W found a
barrel of beef spoilt threw it overboard
at 10 A M board after whales struck and
drew the Irons lost the Whale so ends
Lat by alt 45° 45' North

Saturday June 10th

Fresh breezes from the East Saw Whales
board twice without success
ends strong winds and raining
Wind S E heading N E Lat 46° 45'

Ship Peruvian of St. John

Sunday June 11thCommences more moderate Low Whales
Saw twice without success ends

Lat 46°15' Long 169°36' East

Monday June 12thCommences moderate and clear weather
wind at South, Saw Whales Struck
and killed one at 2 PM got him to
the ship at 4 Commenced cutting finished
at 9 PM ends raining Employed in cleaning
hove &c

Lat 46°25'

Tuesday June 13thCommences strong gales and cloudy
Wind at West Ship heading ~~to~~ N N W
at 1 PM commenced bailing mid and
latter part light airs and hazy weather

Lat 46°56' North

Wednesday June 14thBegins with calm and moderate weather
Employed in Bailing ends moderate
braves from the N E at 10 AM finished
bailing Commenced Stowing down
So ends

Lat 46°35' North

Thursday June 15thCommences with moderate winds from
the N E and cloudy Ship heading S W
Stowed down 110 bbls at 4 AM Saw Whales
Saw chased without success Noals

Coast of Kamtschatka

Friday June 16th

Commences brisk breezes from the NW
at 1 P.M. load without success. Stowed
down 22 bbls of oil. Ends with fresh winds.
Load after Whales struck one and lost
a line. Lost the whale. Struck him
again at noon & so ends. Lat 45° 50'

Saturday June 17th

Commences strong breezes and cloudy at 1 P.M.
the Whale sounded out 4 lines and went
off to the windward. Come onboard and
made all sail on the ship and after him
at 4 P.M. come up with him. Load and
struck him the Iron broke and we lost
him again at nearly Night come up
with him again and saved the 2 lines
t being dark was forced to cut from him.
Lost and broke 6 irons and lost the
Whale. End hard Luck. Lat 45° 45' North

Sunday June 18th

Commences moderate and pleasant weather
Wind at NW low humpbacks

Lat 45° 55' North

Monday June 19th

Fight airs and hozy weather at 2 P.M. Load
after whales struck slightly. Struck again
at 4 P.M. and saw the Irons. Ends no
Success. Lat 45° 50' by alt

Tuesday June 20th

Strong gails and thick rainy weather
Lat 46° 05' by alt 46° 10' by alt

Handwritten text at the top of the page, likely a title or header.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or a short paragraph.

First main paragraph of handwritten text, consisting of several lines.

Second main paragraph of handwritten text, consisting of several lines.

Third main paragraph of handwritten text, consisting of several lines.

Fourth main paragraph of handwritten text, consisting of several lines.

Ship Peruvian

Wednesday June 21st

Continues strong gales from the N to
 NNW attended with thick foggy weather
 Laying too on our Starboard tack
 Saw Whales too rigid to ~~lower~~ lower
 Boats Lat 46° 15' by alt

Thursday June 22nd

This 24 hours more moderate Saw Whales
 lowered and struck Got 2 Boats badly
 stove. Lost one tub of Line and a
 member of irons got one Boatstainer
 slightly injured so ends. work enough
 Lat 47° 9' North

Friday June 23rd

Continues fine weather wind at N.W.
 at 2 P.M. lowered after whales struck
 and drew the Irons. Employed in mending
 our stove Boats at 5 P.M. lowered again
 struck and sounded out the Line
 lost the Whale

Saturday June 24th

Continues moderate and pleasant
 weather Wind at N.W. at 2 P.M. lowered
 after Whales struck drew the Irons
 and lost the Whale so ends
 Employed in mending our stove Boats
 Lat 47° 27' Long 167° 32' East

Sunday June 25th

Continues light airs and cloudy weather
 Winds variable Ship heading to the Westward
 finished repairing our waist Boat
 Ends rainy Load and struck a Whale
 and boats lost Lat 47° 35'

Coast of Kamtechatka

Monday June 26th

Continues moderate with light rain
at 2 PM got our whole a long side
at 3 commenced cutting at night lashed
down for the Night at 6 AM finished
cutting and commenced Boiling
Cast 2 bones and Broke 2 Irons

Lat 47° 38'

Tuesday June 27th

Commences moderate and thick hazy
weather Saw a plenty of Whales most by
very small Employed in Boiling. Te ends

Lat 48° 15' North

Wednesday June 28th

Continues moderate breezes and foggy
Wind S W Employed in Boiling
Ends a gail with rain finished Boiling

No obs Lat 48° 15' etc

Thursday June 29th

Continues a gail from the S W attended
with thick rainy weather.

Ends more moderate commenced stowing
down our oil so ends Lat 48° 25' North

Friday June 30th

Commences light airs and foggy wind W
At 6 PM finished stowing down our oil 111 bbls
Ends much the same Lat 49° 00' etc

Saturday July 1st

Continues light airs and foggy wind at
S W Saw Whales board without success
Cooper setting up shocks &c

86
Ship Peruvian of St John

Sunday July 2^d

Commences light airs and cloudy wind
at S S E Steering S W high swell from
S E Saw Whales Struck 2 and drew
the Irons from their last there both
Lat 49° 10'

Monday July 3^d

Continues moderate and cloudy wind
at South. Saw Whales Board and struck
the Iron Strap parted and lost the
Whale. End thick and foggy

Lat 50° 45' Long 163° 20'

Tuesday July 4th

Continues moderate and foggy
Steering N W at 4 P M hauled to the
wind and shortened sail heading
N N E So ends Lat 51° 00'

Wednesday July 5th

This 24 hours strong winds from the East
N E Saw Whales too rigid and foggy
to Lower Ends much the same

Veered Ship to the East so ends

Lat 50° 49' 1/2 at

Thursday July 6th

Continues strong gales from N N E
attended with thick foggy weather
Ship laying too under short sail
Broke out after bread found 2 Casks
nearly all moldy and spoilt

Friday July 7th

Continues strong gales from N N E and
and thick foggy weather heading E Saw
Whales too rough to Lower. Spoke Ship Wm & Eliza
Capt Rogers 30 bbls Whale Lat 50° 25' North

87

Coast of Kamtschatka in 1843

Saturday July 8th

Continues strong gales and thick foggy and rainy weather Wind at North Saw a dead Whale set double reefed fore & main Topsails and heet up to him tried to get fast to him by darting in Irons the sea and weather too rough to lower a boat. we fastened to him and held about an hour and then parted and give him up for the night, and shortened sail for the night ends more moderate made sail at 7 A.M. the Whale in sight at 10 A.M. got him alongside and commenced cutting found it to be the same Whale then we parted the Iron Strap from on the 2^d ult. Lat ends Lat 50° 30' North

Sunday July 9th

Continues fresh breezes from the North and hazy weather at 6 P.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling ends moderate Lat 50° 46'

Monday July 10th

Continues moderate and cloudy wind at ship heading E.N.E. Employed in boiling ends with light airs from W.S.W. finished boiling and commenced breaking out between decks &c Lat 50° 56' North

Tuesday July 11th

Continues moderate and foggy Employed in stowing our oil down 56 bbls steering N.W. Lat 50° 55'

Ship Peruvian of St John's

Wednesday July 12

Continues moderate breezes from the NW
 attended with thick weather Saw
 Whales too thick to lower sounds

Lat 51° 15' North

Thursday July 13th

Commences moderate winds from the
 North Steering NW Low a great many
 humpbacks, so ends bent our New
 Miz Topsail Lat 52° 12'

Friday July 14th

Continues moderate winds from the ENE
 attended with dense fog Steering NW
 Saw a Great many finbacks and hump backs
 Employed in mending a boat sails

Lat 52° 10'

Saturday July 15th

Continues moderate and foggy Ship have
 too under short sail heading E ends near
 the same Wind at South Lat 52° 14'

Sunday July 16th

Light airs and dense fog wind at South
 Ship have too most of the time found a
 Current setting SE ends Lat 52° 10'

Monday July 17th

Continues light airs and dense fog wind
 at S.E. at 10 AM coast off West for the purpose
 of sighting the land at 11 AM Saw the
 Land Bearing N. This land is very high
 and may be seen at a great distance in
 clear weather it is sterile to appearance
 and mostly covered with snow.

Employed in repairing our old sails
 Lat 52° 5' Saw a ship in shore

off Kamtschatka in 1843

Tuesday July 18th

Commences moderate breezes and foggy most of the time tacked off shore Lat 15th Dis Wind from N. Spoke Ship W^m & Eliza of New Bedford one Whale this season

Lat 51st 50 North

Wednesday July 19th

Continues moderate and foggy. Ship heading E S E saw hump backs Mid past fresh winds at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to S S E veered ship to the East W^m & Eliza in sight

Lat 51st 40 North

Thursday July 20th

Continues fresh winds from the S S E Ship heading E saw a ship to the Leeward supposed to be ~~the~~ the W^m & Eliza ends with Dene fog & rain Emp as requirer Lat 50st 51 N

Friday July 21st

Continues moderate and foggy Wind S S E Ship heading E 1 ship in sight Lat 50st 00 N at

Saturday July 22nd

Continues the same wind S W Starving S S E Ends with strong winds from the W and clear weather the first pleasant day for nearly 3 weeks Set all sail and steered off to the Eastward so ends Lat 48st 41 Long 162 50

Sunday July 23rd

Brisk winds and clear weather all drawing sail set. Spoke ship Monche of Houre 22nd 6 o'clock at night Shortened sail heading S at day set all sail and steered to the Eastward the Frenchman in sight So ends

Lat 47st 24 Long 163st 34 1/2 Leagues
163 Chr

Ship Peruvian of St John N/3

Monday July 24th

Commences moderate winds from the West
Steering NE to N very clear and Pleasant
Ends moderate winds attended with dense fog
No obs Satt by ate 49°00

Tuesday July 25th

Continues moderate and foggy Wind from
WSW Steering to the North Bound to the
North Pole in search for Whales
Ends Strong winds in Dub reefs &c
No obs Satt 51°24 by ate

Wednesday July 26th

Commences strong winds from the
SW Steering North under Dub reefs at 1 PM
Shortened Sail hove too heading NW
Wind hauled to W and from that to NW
attended with rain Ends Calm Satt 52°59

Thursday July 27th

Commences light breezes from the North
and clear pleasant weather mid and
latter part rainy wind hauled to the
NW and blew an strong 9 AM in Dub
reefs full Jib and spunkers saends

Satt 53°20 North

Friday July 28th

Continues strong winds from NNW
and clear weather. Ends moderate
Satt 52°59 Long 164

Saturday July 29th

Commences moderate and pleasant
Saw a dead whale Spoilt. Ends foggy
No obs

Sunday July 30th

Strong gales and foggy Shortened Sail and
hove too heading W and raining

91

Coast of Kamtschatka in 1843

Monday July 31st

more moderate with a high sea running
Ends nearly calm and pleasant

Lat 53° 39' Long 163° 12' Chr East
Long 163° 11' by Lunars

Tuesday August 1st

Commences light airs and pleasant
Employed mending sails bent our New main
Course Saw the Land Bearing W Dist 12^m
one Sail in sight inshore Lat 52° 48'

Wednesday August 2nd

Continues light breezes and pleasant bent
our Sprinker at evening spoke a French
Ship her name unknown 1000 bbls

Saw a great many humpbacks Lat 52° 54'

Thursday August 3rd

Strong winds from the North Steering N N W
at 4 P.M. saw whales loosed without success
at noon St Peter & St Pauls N N W 30^m Dist

Friday August 4th

Moderate breezes from the N E and hazy or
Lowered twice with no success End clear at
times Struck and killed a Whale and
sunk him carrying with him 300 fms
of line 3 or 4 Irons &c Lat 52° 32'

Spoke Ship Ajax of Novre 16^m 1500

Lat 40^m Dist

Saturday August 5th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes
and foggy Ends calm Ship heading off
Shore Lat by alt 52° 40' North

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Sunday Aug 6th

This 24 Calm and thick foggy weather

Lat 52° 40'

Monday Aug 7th

Commences fresh breezes and foggy at times at 1 P.M. Landed after Whales Struck one and parted our line and lost the Whale Lard twice without success Spoke Ship Julian of Whimian 13^m 1100 bbls 5 wh this Season Lat 52° 40' Long 160° 10'

Tuesday August 8th

Commences light airs and foggy wind at S.W. Ship heading ~~off~~ ⁱⁿ shore

Bow Boat struck a whale above the boat and lost his line and whale too Long in sight Lat 52° 36'

Wednesday August 9th

Continues moderate winds from the S.S.W. and cloudy Low Whales Lard and Struck drew the Irons and lost the Whale Ends Calm and foggy

Lat 52° 35'

Thursday August 10th

Continues moderate and foggy, Cars for Employed in mending our Stowen Boat Lat 51° 37'

Friday August 11th

Light winds and foggy weather wind at E.N.E. Spoke Ship Colon of Heave 13^m 1200 bbls Ship Rubans 16^m 800

3 other Ships in sight Lat 52° 10'

Ends Thick and rainy Land 40^m dist

off St Peters & St Paulsth A.D. 1843

Saturday August 12th

Continue thick foggy and rainy weather
Wind at East End fine and clear 5 ships
in sight Saw Wholes Lard and killed
one and Lunk him lost several crons &
Lina sainds Latt 52"30

Sunday August 13th

Continues light breezes & hozy weather
Wind at East load twice after whales
to 44 & 46 Lard and struck a Whale
the Short warp parted and the other Iron
broke lost the Whale the Bow Boat in
the act of striking got badly stove and
got 3 men hurt James Mc Dougal with left
leg and arm broken Mills and Muntz slightly
injured I sent on board of a french ship and
got a Doctor who set the broken bones
Land 30^m dist Give the doctor 55 lbs of tobacco
So ends No obs

Monday August 14th

Light air from the S.W. and hozy weather
Ship heading off shore 4 other ships in sight
at 11 A.M. sent our Boat for the doctor
to Mr. Mc Dougal and dressed his wounds &c
So ends Latt 52"45

Tuesday Aug 15th

{ 20 lbs Pokae 24
400 lbs Bone 120 }

Fresh breezes attended with rain and a high
sea running from E.N.E. Spoke Ship Elizabeth
of Havre Capt Dormanier Master 2500 hbls
Mid and latter pt Bad weather with the
up of a Gail I abt from ship Elizabeth 20 harpoons
2 coils line 60 ft of Cork plank 1760 lbs bread 7 lbs bt shells

Ship Peruvian St John N.B.

Wednesday August 16th

Commences strong gales from from the
SW and clear weather a high sea running
4 Ships in sight latter part more moderate
Shake Ship Cassander of Providence 22ⁿ
400 Sp 1000 Wh So ends Lat 52° 6' long 130° 10' ^{North} ^{West}

Thursday August 17th

Commences more moderate dump mending
Boats at 9 A M Sward and killed a whale
a long way to windward 2 Ship in sight
Lat 52° 00' etc

Friday August 18th

This 24 hours calm all hands Employed
in towing our Whale to the ship
at 11 P M got him a longside at day commence
Cutting scores No abs Lat 52° 00' etc

Saturday August 19th

Commences light airs and fine weather
at 1 P M finished cutting and commenced
Bailing 2 Ships in sight Ends strong
winds and rainy put our fires out
Lat 52° 20'

Sunday August 20th

Commences moderate & pleasant Weather
at 8 A M finished Bailing Shake Ship
Elizabeth off all full & home
I got from her 34 Coils towing 8 oars
13 harpoons 1220 lbs of bread 1 Boat
Boyd him 300 lbs of bone 1 Coil rotting
rigging and 1 Coil of Cordage the Mallow in
Cash Lat 51° 33' North

Coast of Kamtschatka. 1843

95

Monday August 21st

Commences moderate and pleasant weather
wind at west Ends Strong Gales and cloudy
wind at South Employed in stowing down
abak

Tuesday August 22nd

This 24 hours attends with strong winds and
rigid ship heading to the S E under short
Sail

Latt 51° 36

Wednesday August 23rd

Continues strong winds with a rough sea
Ends moderate Steering to the W Latt 51° 50

Thursday August 24th

Calm latter part light winds from the
Westward Steering to the North No abk

Friday August 25th

Commences moderate and cloudy Wind from
W N W Steering to the Northward. Employed
in repairing Stoven Boats Latt 52° 36 Long 162° 16

Saturday August 26th

Continues light winds from the Westward
and pleasant weather at 1 P M Lowered after
Whales returned without success

Wind at S W Ship heading N W Latt 53° 15

Sunday August 27th

Strong breezes and cloudy Spoke Ship Ajax
of Force 16th 2000 bbls Ends more moderate
Latt 53° 6 North

Monday August 28th

Continues moderate breezes from E S E and cloudy
Lowered twice after Whales without success
Ends strong breezes from E N E one ship
in sight Latt 52° 47 North

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Tuesday August 29th

Strong winds from the ENE lowered
after whales without success at 3 P.M.
Spoke Ship Ajax Cutting I obtained some
boatboard from her Ends with strong
winds attended with a high swell from
the SE ship heading E by S. Lat 52° 10' North

Wednesday August 30th

Attends with strong gales from E by S
with a high swell Ship heading E by S
S by E Low Whales too rough to lower
mid and latter part rain and fog

Lat 51° 45' North

Thursday August 31st

Commences light airs and foggy at times
Low Whales lowered and struck one
was compelled to cut on account of fog 6^m
to the Windward ship Murce in sight
her boats come on board of us and spent
the Night could not find their ship
on account of fog at day they went on board
of their ship Low whales board killed one
and sunk him Lost 4 men and some line

Lat 51° 32'

Friday September 1st

Commences fresh breezes from the West
board after whales returned without success
at 3 P.M. capt off N for St Peters & St Pauls
being short of fire wood at Night took
as requint sounds

Off St Peters & St Pauls Harbour

Saturday September 2nd

Commences light airs and moderate breezes from the South Steering N.W. at 11 P.M. came to anchor in 29 fathoms water muddy bottom North head or the 3 Brothers Bearing N 3rd East at day moderate breezes took our anchor and commenced beating up the bay at 8 P.M. came on board at 11 Calm anchored in 9 fathoms within the heads at 3 P.M. light breezes took our anchor and at 6 P.M. came to anchor near the town in 12 fathoms 1 Mile from the town found Ship Martha of Hudson standing out bound home full 28th out

Sunday Sept 3rd

Most of our crew ashore on liberty the M. being out

Monday Sept 4th

At 8 A.M. the Martha got under way. I went aboard and shipped George Blackman 4th Mate after the ship was under way so called all hands Employed in wooding

Tuesday September 5th

Continues fair weather had a visit from the Governor one watch on liberty ^{ing} Employed

Wednesday Sept 6th

Continues fair weather all hands Employed ^{2 loads} in getting off wood &c

Thursday Sept 7th

Pleasant all hands Employed ^{3 loads} in wooding

Friday Sept 8th

Moderate with rain all hands Employed in cutting up and slowing away Wood

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Saturday September 9th

Continues pleasant and watch on shore
on liberty Employed on board as requested

Sunday Sept 10th

Continues Pleasant 1 watch on liberty
so ends

Monday September 11th

Continues pleasant Employed in fitting
Boats and getting Ship ready for sea

Tuesday Sept 12th

Calm all ready for sea and waiting
for a wind Ship Touring of Hoare Towed
up and came to anchor 1400 bells

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commences light airs from the NW at 5^{am}
AM took our anchor and run down near
the mouth of the harbour foggy and calm
Come to anchor I went ashore & for fish

Thursday Sept 14

Fresh breezes from the South at 4 PM
Ship mure came in 1200 bells mid calm
at day took our anchor and stood to sea

Friday September 15th

Continues moderate Saw Whales board
and got one at 3 PM took him a
longside & Commenced cutting at 11 pm
6 AM commenced Boiling Ends light
airs from the SW wind 30th Dist

Lat 52° 25' North
Saturday September 16th

Continues moderate and pleasant
20th off shore Lat 52° 10'

Off St Peters & St Pauls

1843

99

Sunday September 17th

Continues moderate winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. finished boiling latter part Eng in stowing down our oil 121 bbls saw a ship in shore the land 30^m Dist

Monday Sept 18th

Continues moderate and clear weather wind at SW at 4 P.M. lowered after Whales no success

Tuesday Sept 19th

Continues Pleasant saw whales lowered with no success Lat 52° 25' North

Wednesday Sept 20th

Continues light breezes from the SW Ship heading NE Saw a whale toward and struck the Iron Broke and lost the Whale some 500

Thursday September 21st

Continues pleasant saw whales found and killed one. St Peters Bearing W 35° Dist

Friday September 22

Pleasant weather Light breeze from WSW at 2 P.M. got our Whale to the Ship he sunk very badly it was with much difficulty that we got him from sinking at 4 P.M. commenced cutting haked up for the night

Lat 52° 26'

Saturday Sept 23rd

Commences with strong gales from the WSW and cloudy weather Ship heading SW A noon commenced boiling at eve blew on in Cloas reefs at 8 put our fires out at 6 P.M. took our mast boat in at 8 A.M. set our fore course and capd off East so ends

Lat 51° 41'

Ship Peruvian of St John

Sunday Sept 24th

This 24 hours more moderate attended with a high swell Wind from the West steering East Set double reefed topsails and put our Boat out Capt up S N E and commenced Boiling Lat 52° 41' Long 165° 9' East

Monday Sept 25th

This 24 hours moderate and calm weather Wind from the North Ship heading E N E Employed in Boiling Steering E North

Tuesday Sept 26th

Commences with light airs and cloudy W Wind Ship heading S E at 4 P M finished Boiling at 6 rainy at 6 A M commenced stowing down so ends Lat 51° 49' Long 161° 41' East

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commences brisk winds from the NW Ship heading East at 6 P M finished stowing down our oil 110 bbls saw Carcasses &c

Ends moderate Lat 51° 44' North

Thursday Sept 28th

Light airs from the SW and clear weather Ship heading East at 4 fresh breezes from W Got our fore Top galant yard aloft set fore Top Studdingsail so ends Lat 51° 15' Long 170° 19' E

Friday Sept 29th

This 24 hours attends with strong gales from NW Steering S S E all drawing bale set Mid squally with rain Ends more moderate Set our Lower Studding sail so ends Lat 48° 31' Long 171° 30' E

Saturday Sept 30th

Attends with strong winds from W N W and clear weather Steering S S E Lat 45° 44' }
Ends more moderate set all sails } Long 172° 00' } at

Toward Japan and The Sandwich Islands

Sunday October 1st

Continues strong winds from the W and clear weather Steering S E Ends more moderate

Lat 43° 00'

Monday October 2nd

Commences light airs from the S W Steering S E at noon strong breezes in fore reefs

Ends raining Noobs Lat 42° 40' etc

Tuesday October 3rd

Continues strong Gales from S E ship heading S W at 4 PM hove too under a close reefed main

topsail at 11 PM the wind hauled to the S W at 6 AM cast off E S E under double reefs Noobs

Lat 42° 30' by etc

Wednesday October 4th

Continues strong gales the S W and foggy rough sea running Steering E S E under double reefed topsails

Ends much the same set main top galant sail Lat 39° 30' North etc

Thursday October 5th

Continues strong gales from N W attended with attended with squalls Steering S E under single reefed topsails & main Top Galant sail

saends Lat 37° 00' Long ~~172° 00'~~ etc

Friday October 6th

Continues strong winds from the N E N W attended with a high sea at 6 AM set fore

top standing sail saends Lat 35° 14' Long 179° 00'

Saturday October 7th

Continues strong winds from the N E and gally in fore reefs jib and main course

ends Lat 32° 49' Long 177° 40' W

Ship Peruvian of St John N B

Sunday October 8th

Continues strong winds from the NE
Steering to the SE under double reefs
Sends Lat 31°00 Long 176°14

Monday October 9th

Continues much the same ship heading
SE by E Spoke Ship Grattitude of New Bedford
Capt Stetson Lat 29°27 North

Tuesday October 10th

This 24 hours attends with strong NE
winds and squally ship heading NNW
at 1 PM veered ship to the NE by E
Ship Grattitude in sight Ship in making
a new fore course Lat 29°41 Long 175°30 W

Wednesday Oct 11th

More moderate at 6 PM veered ship to
the NNW at day set our main course &c
Employd in making our Fore-sail
made it all but roping in 3 days

Lat 30°17 Long Not obs

Thursday October 12th

This 24 hours light airs and calms
Employd in making a new jib
Ship heading to the SE

Lat 31°6 Long 176°6°00 W

Friday October 13

Continues light airs and calm. Employd
in making a jib and finishing
our fore course sends Lat 30°37 Long

Saturday October 14th

Continues light airs and calms one
Sail in site Lat 30°20 Long 175°30 West

103

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1843

Sunday October 15th

Continues light airs and pleasant Spoke ship
Latitude Nelson 1300 S Bound to Sandwich
Lat 30°15' L 173°30' E

Monday October 16th

This 24 hours attended with strong winds from
the South Steering E by N Employed in fitting
and rattling down our rigging Ship 1/2 in sight
Lat 30°28' Long 172°16' W

Tuesday October 17th

Strong winds attended with rain and squalls
Noobs Steering E S E Lat 30°47' at
Wednesday October 18th

Continues strong winds from W to N W attended
with a high sea from N W and thick overcast
weather Noobs Lat 30°35' Steering E by S

Thursday October 19th

Continues strong breezes from the N N E Steering
E S E so ends Lat 39°35' Long ~~161°44'~~ Not at

Friday October 20th

Strong winds from N E. to N N E Steering
E S E shak our reefs out keep as requir'd
Lat 38°10' Long 161°22'

Saturday October 21st

This 24 hours more moderate, wind from N E
to N N E Steering E S E all drawing sail Lat
Lat 26°26' Long 158°26' West

Ship Peruvian of St John N B

Monday October 23rd

Continues moderate and pleasant wind from SSW to SSE. So ends Lat 25° 10' Long 157° 20'

Tuesday October 24th

This 24 hours brisk winds from the At SE and fair weather all hands Employed in ratling and toring down rigging So ends Lat 24° 54'

Wednesday October 25th

This 24 hours attends with strong breezes and squalls of rain wind at ESE all hands Employed in fitting rigging &c Lat 23° 43' Long 156° 38'

Thursday October 26th

Strong trades from ENE Ship heading NE Emp as request Lat 22° 11'

Friday October 27th

Continues Strong trades and hazy weather at 6 PM saw Mowee and Cahoo Mowee bearing NE Cahoo bearing WSW Saw a Ship heading to the North locked as requist Lat 21° 27'

Saturday October 28th

Commences light airs from East and Pleasant Beeting up the North side of Morotai a schooner in shore

Emp as requiset

Sunday October 29th

Continues Light airs from the South Mowee 20th Dist saw 4 Ships standing to the North Bent our chains and got our Anchors ready Lat 21° 20'

At Nowa in 1843

Monday October 30th

continues light airs and fair weather
at noon come to anchor at Moroco in 14 fathoms
water to 50 fathoms

Tuesday October 31st

Commenced rattling down our rigging and
towing & while at this post we finished towing
and filing our rigging Pointed Ship. &c
Procured a sufficient supply of vegetables
some bread and flour beef Pork & small stores
on the 9th of Nov discharged W^m Boyd mate

and paid him off Discharged also Jim Tina
Bob Geare Jack Brown all natives of the Tokitarn
Isles. Discharged also Philip Howland Joseph Allen
Billie and John Bowlin all natives of the Howain

Saturday Nov 18th { Shipped 4 Tons in Place of
men Board more

at 6 A.M. got under way from ^{near} Nowee Roads
abrd came to anchor at Caboo Bar at 6 P.M.
in 12 fathoms water wore to 85 fathoms

Employed at this place in shipping more hounds
is charged James W Earbet ad 3 mate N W Douglass
on account of broken oar and Leg. Mr Dismore
by mutual consent, shipped James Rouse
Mather's Moller Seaman, Bell Hall and Jim Lewis
Watins. Saturday November 25th

At 2 P.M. got under way and stood to
 eas. While getting under-way I purchased
 some fish of the Natives, I eat of them for
 supper and felt no bad effects from them
 Likewise some of my officers eat the same
 the rest of our fish we had carried for
 Breakfast I eat heartily of them for Breakfast
 In about a half hour I began to feel very
 heavy and dizzy about the back part of my
 head;

Ship Purvance of St. John

my dizziness still increasing in about 2 hours my skin began to turn purple my eyes turned nearly as red as blood with extreme pain in my head at 9 A.M. I called Mr. Fales to get his opinion he was quite alarmed and requested me to go back for medical assistance.

I took 10 grs of colomet and 20 grs of Solup which operated about noon after which my skin began to resume its former colour I stood in and got the advice of a Doctor and stood to sea again so ends

Sunday November 26th

Fine weather stood to the S.E. 1 ship in sight supposed to be the Columbus of Nantucket Capt Joy

Monday November 27th

This 24 hours light airs and calm Employed in mending boats and getting them ready for whaling so ends Sat 21st 4

Tuesday November 28th

Calm Employed in coopersing our ail between decks

Wednesday Nov 29th

Light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant Employed in mending boats coxks &c Roni 3rd Dist

Thursday Nov 30th

Brisk trades all drawing sail set Emp as usual Sat 22nd 25

Friday December 1st 1844

Commences fresh breezes attended with rain took in our light sails and in double reefs steering N.E. ends Wed Sat 23rd 24

107

Towards California in 184³ 1843

Saturday December 2^d

Light airs from the E.N.E. Steering to the North
Cooper and carpenter Employed at their trades
Got our waist boat out so Ends Latt 24⁰⁰

Sunday December 3^d

Commences calm mid light squalls from East
Ends with strong breezes Course N.W.
at noon in Dub reefs Latt 25⁰⁹

Monday December 4th

Commences strong winds from the East
Steering by to N.W. at noon in dub reefs
took in our S.B. Boat to repair and point
her so ends Latt 25⁵³

Tuesday December 5th

Commences with light baffling winds and
squally Mid strong gales from W.W. at 4 P.M.
in main sail jib and miz Tapsail
Ends more moderate mode sail Steering E.

Latt 25¹⁸ Long 153²⁶

Wednesday December 6th

All this 24 hours attended with strong winds
from N.E. to S.E. attended with squalls

3 A.M. tacked Ship to the North
End as requir'd Latt 25⁴⁴ North

Thursday December 7th

Commences fresh winds from the East
steering by to the North set all sail, middle
sails in duble reefs Ends raining Noobs

Friday December 8th

Light breezes from the S.E. and pleasant we
steering by to the N.W. at 4 P.M. bent our
new fore Tapsail Ends light squalls of rain
condemned our New jib for mending cloth
Latt 29⁰⁰

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Saturday December 9th

All this 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E. steering by to the North all hauling sail set Beset our New mizon topsail so ends Lat 30° 41'

Sunday December 10th

Commences with light airs at 2 P.M. the wind veered to the N.W. Steering E by S Middle strong breezes and squally in top gal sails fly jib and main course at 2 P.M. in double reefs at 5 took in the fore and miz Toppails at 10 A.M. set close reefs and main course So ends Lat 29° 31' North

Monday December 11th

All this 24 hours strong gales from the North at 4 P.M. took in our Larin topsail and main course Close reefed our main topsail Ends with heavy squalls Steering S.E. Lat 28° 44'

Tuesday December 12th

All this 24 hours a gail from the N.E. attended with heavy squalls. Ship heading to the S.E. at 5 P.M. furled our fore course and hove our Ship too under a close reefed main Toppail So ends Lat 28° 05'

Wednesday December 13th

Continues strong gales from the N.E. ship have too under short sail. Ends more moderate got our Larboard Boat out So ends Lat 27° 20'

Thursday December 14

First and middle part strong gales from the E.N.E. Latter pt more moderate at 3 P.M. set our fore course. All hands busy in setting up our standing rigging at 9 P.M. veered ship to N and made hale Lat 27° 20'

109 3

Toward Cape St Lucas California 1844

Friday December 16th

Continues strong gales from the East and squally weather steering to the North Lat 27° 54 Long 118° 15

Saturday December 16th

Continues brisk winds from the S.E. ship headed to the N.E. all drawing sail set saw finbacks
So ends Lat 29° 18

Sunday December 17

Fresh winds from the S.E. steering to the E.N.E. all drawing sail set middle part variable winds attended with squalls of rain. Ends with heavy squalls from the N.W. took in all sail but a clove reefed main topsail Course East No Obs

Monday December 18th

All this 24 hours attends with variable winds at 9 AM
No set double reefed topsails mid set main top. Golan
at 10 AM in double reefs steering East Lat 28° 36

Tuesday December 19th

Continues strong winds from the North steering S by N under double reefs latter part more moderate
Wind from the N.E. made sail as requested
Ship heading to the S.E. Employed in getting our potatoes on deck and drying them so ends

Lat 28° 19

Wednesday December 20th

All this 24 hours light variable airs and calm all
drawing sail set the watch Employed in as required
So ends one Ship in sight Lat 27° 59 North

Thursday December 21st

Continues light airs from the Eastward steering N.N.E. at 4 PM a boat boarded us from ship
Reunion of Havre. 27^m 1700 lbs Whole oil
Bound to Cahoe Ends with light breezes
from the S.E. with squalls of rain Civil E

Lat 28° 44

110
Ship Peruvian of St John. N.B.

Friday December 22nd

Brisk breezes from the S E to W S W all drawing
Sail set steering N E Employd in repairing
our jib Set our Top Studding Sail Ends Squally

Lat 29° 19' Long 138° 11'

Saturday December 23rd

Continues brisk winds from the South and
fine weather all drawing Sail set Ends light
airs one ship in sight No obs

Sunday December 24th

Commences brisk winds from the S E and
Cloudy Steering E N E at 11 A.M. Spoke Ship
Pacific of St. John N.B. in goodly Bound to
Cape St Lucas No obs

Monday December 25th

This 24 hours brisk winds from the W S W to
N W and cloudy Steering E N E Ship Pacific in
sight. Saw finbacks No obs

Tuesday December 26th

Strong winds and rapid Steering E by N all
drawing Sail set mid blows on in dub
reefs furled main course Ends a guide furled
fore and mid topsails close reefed our main
Ends a high Sea Lat 29° 27' North

Wednesday December 27th

Continues strong gales from the North attended
with heavy Squalls at 2 P.M. hove too under
short sail heading East Ends more moderate
made sail Steering S by E Lat 28° 13'

Thursday December 28th

Fresh gales from the N W E attended with a
high sea Steering E all prudent sail set
Unp as requirit Lat 27° 19'

Towards Cape St Lucas in 1844

Friday December 29th

This 24 hours more moderate set all drawing sail steering East wind at North Employd in getting our studding sail gear fitted set our studding sails so ends Lat 26° 30' Long 123° 50'

Saturday December 30th

Brisk winds from the North steering E N E all sail set at 2 P M blows on in light sails dub reefed our topsails so ends Lat 26° 39'

Sunday December 31st

Continues brisk winds from the North steering E N all drawing sail set Lat 26° 15'

Monday January 1st

1844

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from N E to E N E. and fine weather steering to the E all drawing sail. Set at 10 A M saw 2 ships on the lee beam so ends Lat 25° 15' Long 115° 30' West

Tuesday January 2nd

Light breezes from the N E attended with fine weather steering to the East all drawing sail set so ends Lat 24° 30' Long 113° 55'

Wednesday January 3rd

Continues light airs from the North and calms steering to the Eastward at 4 P M bent fly jib Emp mending sails &c Lat 24° 27'

Thursday January 4th

All this 24 hours variable winds and calms, Emp mending sails Lat 24° 8' W

Friday January 5th

Continues calms and light breezes steering to the North Lat 24° 13' Long 111° 45'

Ship Peruvian of St John. N.B.

Saturday January 6th

Commences light airs from the East at 2 PM
tacked Ship to the South. Ends with light
breezes from the ENE at 10 AM tacked Ship
to the North Noobs

Sunday January 7th

Continues light breezes from the ESE and
cloudy Steering to the NE all drawing Sail set
Saw the Land bearing NE by E 20^m Dist latter
part fresh winds from the SSE and rainy
tacked Ship to the East and furled Topgallant
Sails so ends Lat 23° 34'

Monday January 8th

Commences brisk breezes from the South and cloudy
Steering East mid light airs and voyble
attended with showers ends much the same
Wind NW and overcast Noobs

Tuesday January 9th

Brisk winds from the West and cloudy at 7 PM
shortened Sail and bore too heading SE
at midnight loosed with our main yard aback
Ends thick and rainy Steering E Noobs

Wednesday January 10th

Commences thick and rainy at 4 PM lighted up
Saw Cape St Lucas bearing NE Dist 30^m
Mid and latter part light airs from the
North and cloudy Stood in for the Land
Employed in mending sails one Ship
in sight Lat 24° 40' Long 20° Dist

Thursday January 11th

This 24 hours fresh breezes from the NW at 7 PM
tacked off shore by aback Spoke Ship Pacific
Spoke Ship Clouckett had taken nothing since
leaving the Islands I went on shore to procure
beef and salt it &c off and on

At Cape St Lucas in 1844

Friday January 12th

This 24 hours lying off and on in Co. with Ship Pacific at 5 returned with half a Bulluck at noon Cape St Lucas bore S E 15th Dist

Saturday January 13th

Continues got 12 bbls of salt from Ship Pacific Ends heavy squalls Split our fore course lower too Ends calm and rainy

Sunday January 14th

Commences light airs from N E with rain bent our new fore course ends brisk winds Ship Pacific in sight to the windward Eng working up of the Harbour

Monday January 15th

Brisk winds from N E lying off and on at 8 o'clock. I went on shore for the purpose of killing and salting Beef

Tuesday January 16th

Light breezes from N W fine weather of and on at 8 P M returned with 4 quarters of Beef Mattis Moller refused to eat saying that the vitules was all poisoned we suppose have poisoned

Wednesday January 17th

Attends with light airs and calm at 4 P M I got on board with 11 quarters of beef left the 3rd mate and Freburn and Rowes tipsy

Employed in salting Beef at 9 AM I went on shore with more trade for more beef

Thursday January 18th

First and mid part light breezes from the North at 6 P M I returned with 17 quarters of Beef took up our Boat and headed off shore & Latter part calm Employed in salting and Packing Beef in 60 Gallon Casks James Rowes refused to return to the Ship & Comerce left the Boat and has not been seen since

Ship Peruvian of John A. B.

Friday January 19th

All this 24 hours calm got drifted off by the Current Ship Pacific in Light Cup in reporting our Beef noon took a breeze stood in I went ashore again with more baggage

Saturday January 20th

Commences with brisk winds and pleasant weather being off and on Ship Pacific in sight at 7 A.M. returned with 16 quarters of beef All hands Employed in Salting and Packing Beef at 9 A.M. I went ashore saw 5 Whales from the Ship Board and got 2 took them alongside within 6 miles of the Shore

I returned at 3 P.M. with 16 quarters of Beef Work Enough for all hands sounds

Sunday January 21st

Light airs and calm Employed in salting our Beef and getting ready for cutting at midnight the wind breezed up to a Gale at 4 A.M. one Thru-chain parted and lost one whale too rigid and dark to lower after him at day commenced cutting finished at 9 A.M. made sail In hopes of finding our lost whale

Winds more moderate Ensign in packing Beef

Monday January 22^d

Commences brisk breezes from N.W. and fine ^{rainy} weather Steering by to the North at 1 Commenced foiling at night have too mild Part calm with

At Cape St Lucas in 1844

Tuesday January 23rd

Commences brisk breezes from the N.W. and fine weather steering by to the North at 10 o'clock commenced boiling. Ends with light airs saw Black Bay a big standing towards the Gulf of California. Ends Satt 11th

Wednesday January 24th

Commences light airs from the N.E. and calm. Ends in boiling saw Blackfish at 5 P.M. finished boiling. Ends much the same. Ends coopersing

Thursday January 25th

Commences Calm Employed in repacking our beef found that some of our beef had spoilt on account of having too much rain

at noon Cape St Lucas N. Dist 50^{mi}

Friday January 26th

This 24 hours calm Employed in stowing down our oil and inspecting our beef no land in sight Ends with overcast weather high swell from the N.E.

Saturday January 27th

This 24 hours calm and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. finished stowing down our oil 73 bbls so ends

Satt 21st 55

Sunday January 28th

All this 24 hours attends with light winds from N.E. steering by to the N.W. all sail set

Latter part the land in sight so ends Satt 22nd 08

Monday January 29th

Continues light airs from the W.S.W. and fine weather and calm. Ends in mending sails and boats Cape St Lucas bearing N.N.E. 10^{mi}

Ship Peruvian of St John N B

~~Monday~~ Tuesday January 30th

Continues calm and pleasant Employd in mending
Sails and boats Cape St Lucas N^o 30th Dist

Wednesday January 31st

Commences light airs from the NW and cloudy
Staring to the North for the land carpenter Emps
in repairing boats at 8 P M furld our light
Sails and hove too main yd aback waiting
at noon Cape St Lucas N^o 20th Dist

Thursday February 1st

First part light breezes to the North and
cloudy mid and latter strong winds attended
with rain lying off and on
at noon Cape St Lucas N^o Dist 6th

Friday Feb 2^d

Commences brisk winds from the SW
attended with showers of rain at 2 P M
the weather cleared up I went onshore for
more beef to make up enough for our next
cruis at 6 P M saw a French man of War
Staring E S E Ends strong breezes from the
west and fire lying off and on

Saturday Feb 3^d

Commences brisk breezes from the NW and
Pleasant at 5 P M got onboard with one bullock
mid light airs off and on at noon
Cape NW Dist 6th

Sunday Feb 4th

Commences light breezes and calm at 2 P M
I went onshore returned at 8 with 2 bullocks
and 10 crates of cheese Ends fine coast off
North Employd in sorting our Beef

Lat 42nd 58

From Cape St Lucas Toward the Line 1844

Monday February 5th

Continues light breezes from the NW steering South
all drawing Sail set Enp in mending our light
ails

Lat 20° 23' Long 109° 50'

Tuesday February 6th

Brisk winds from the North and fine weather
steering South mid Calm so ends

Lat 19° 34' Long 109° 10'

Wednesday Feb 7th

Continues light breezes from the North Enp as re-
quisit hove too at night cap off at daylight

At 7 AM saw the Island of Socoro bearing SW dist. 50^m

Thursday Feb 8th

Attends brisk winds from the North steering
for Socora Island at night hove too near the
Island at day run down under the lee of the
Island sent our boat onshore to look for
fire wood found none at noon cap off South
Island N 6 M dist

Friday February 9th

This 24 hours attends strong trades and cloudy
steering South all drawing Sail set Enp as
requerit

Lat 18° 22'

Saturday Feb 10th

Brisk trades and hozy weather Steering S E
all drawing Sail set Enp as requerit

Lat 13° 44'

Sunday Feb 11th

This 24 hours attends cloudy weather attended with
squalls at 2 PM the wind suddenly shifted to
E S E attended with heavy squalls of rain and
wind in light Sails and double reefed our
topsails Ends squally

Lat 11° 45' North

Ship Peruvian of St John NB

Monday February 12th

Commences brisk winds from the SE and cloudy Mid light airs and squally latter part pleasant No obs Lat 10° 00' etc

Tuesday Feb 13th

This 24 hours strong Easterly winds ~~took~~ and squally with rain Latitude 9° 12'

Wednesday Feb 14th

Continues brisk winds from from the ENE and pleasant Employd in sail making & mending mid squally. Steering South Lat 7° 45'

Thursday Feb 15th

Commences fine weather mid squally Split our fore topsail and flying jib Ends squally

Lat 5° 56'

Friday Feb 16th

Continues brisk winds from ESE and fine weather steering by to the South Employd in making a flying jib Ends squally

Lat 4° 20'

Saturday Feb 17th

This 24 hours brisk winds from the ESE to SSE and squally Steering to the South Emp as regards ^{whals}

Sunday Feb 18th

All this 24 hours attends with fresh breezes from SSE Steering by to the SW all drawing sail set

Monday Feb 19th

Lat 1° 50'

Continues strong breezes from SE and pleasant Steering by to the SW Saw fin backs ^{South}

Tuesday Feb 20th

Continues the same Steering by to the SW Employd in making a new Topsail at 10 AM Saw a Ship Steering SW

Lat 30° South

Near the Line in 1844

Wednesday Feb 21st

This 24 hours brisk trades and fine weather
Steering SW at Noon spoke Ship Motira of Ch.B.
6 months out 100 bbls Sp Bdth North West coast
Lat 11° 40' South

Thursday Feb 22nd

Continues brisk trades and pleasant Employd
in making a new main Topsail Ship St
tiao in sight Lat 11° 52' South

Friday February 23rd

Continues moderate trades and fine weather
Steering WSW Emp in setting up shooks &c
Lat Long 126° 50' West

Saturday Feb 24th

Light SE trades and pleasant weather Steering NW
W all drawing sail set Employd in setting up
shooks and making a new Topodil
Long 126° 15'

Sunday Feb 25th

Moderate trades and pleasant weather Emp
in setting up shooks and making a new topsail
at 2 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm whales at 4 PM
Lowered all 4 Boats got one small whale
the shoal took off as soon as the boat struck
at 5 PM cut him in filed to the NE at 11 PM
veered ship to the South to ends Lat 22° North

Monday February 26th

All this 24 hours fresh SE trades and pleasant
at sunset shortened sail and hove too
leading South at mid night veered ship
to the NE Employd Boiling and making
Sails &c Lat 49° North Long 129° 00' West

Ship Diurnal of St John NB

Tuesday Feb 27th

All this 24 Strong S E trades and fine weather
Steering W by N at 4 P.M. finished Bailing
and finished our new main topsail

Emp Lifting up shooks Brought our new Topmast
repairing old sails &c Lat 1 26 Long 132° 00 W

Wednesday Feb 28th

This 24 hours light S E trades attended
with a high swell from the North

Emp Lifting up shooks &c Lat 2° 9' N Long 134° 00

Thursday Feb 29th

Continues light airs from the S E attended
with a high swell from the N E latter part
fresh N E trades and squally at 10 A.M. furled
our light Sails Boats

Friday March 1st

This 24 hours attends with strong N E winds
and a high sea running from the N
Steering N W at 7 A.M. Split our jib
in double reefs so ends Lat 5° 3' Long 137° 25

Saturday March 2nd

Continues strong N E trades Steering N W by N
under double reefed top sails Lat 6° 30' Long 138° 00

Sunday March 3rd

Continues much the same Steering N W by N
under double reefs E Ends squally Cloas reefed
fore and main topsails furled jib &c

Lat 8° 3' North

Monday March 4th

Continues strong gales from the N E Steering
N W Ends more moderate shook our reefs out
set jib and main course so ends

Lat 9° 44' Longitude 141° 20 W

Towards the Sandwich Islands in 1844

Tuesday March 5th

This 24 hours strong trades steering NW made sail as requisit, Employed in mending sails, &c and

Wednesday March 6th Lat 11° 25' Long 143° 10'

Continues strong trades attended with squalls steering NW. Employed as requisit Lat 13° 54'

Thursday March 7th

Continues fresh trades and pleasant steering NW & W all drawing sail set Employed as requisit Lat 16° 7' Long 147° 20' W

Friday March 8th

Strong trades and pleasant weather steering NW & NW by W all drawing sail set Lat 18° 05' Long 149° 30' W

Saturday March 9th

Continues brisk trades and pleasant steering NW & W Emp repairing boats Lat 19° 30' Long 152° 25'

Sunday March 10th

Continues strong trades and squally steering NW at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship Nancy of Thore jay Master & out 1 White whale Cours W by N at 8 A.M. Saw the Island of Oahu bearing SW Dist 35^{mi} in single reefs

Monday March 11th

Strong trades and squally weather heaving up to Byrons Bay Oheho at 10 A.M. the Pilot came on board at noon anchored at Oheho in 6 fms water wore to 50 fathoms Employed in stowing off our main hold, found the under mentioned Ships at anchor, viz Cutesoff of M.B. Ship Menker of Newport R.I. Bound to NW coast. I found the under mentioned white residents at this Place viz Mr Pitman and Son the only Merchants at this Place 3 mission Families 2 Missionarys and one School master all Americans

Ship Peruvian At Cheddo Byron's Bay
 The Kindness of the Missionaries at this place
 quite surpasses my ability to describe, their
 doors were always open to us all. Particularly
 Mr & Mrs Coan their kindness I shall ever remember
 with gratitude. I found Cheddo a good Harbour
 free of Excess with a plenty of Wood and water
 sweet potatoes in a bundance, bannanas Plantains
 Rigs in a bundance, Molasses and Sugar may
 be obtained at a very cheap rate &c. &c.

On the 18th ult I started to visit the celebrated
 volcano of Kilauea about 30^m inland my suit was
 Mr Cutlip 3 natives and my self, on the first day
 after travelling over a very rough road almost
 impossible for our Horses we arrived within 8 or 10^m
 of the Crater at 7 in the Evening; there we took
 lodgings for the night in a native hut,
 after we had got our suppers and got ready to
 retire to rest a young Native offered up a prayer
 for our Protection and safe return he was very
 particular to remember the white ^{STRANGER} strangers
 that had come amongst them; at day we
 mounted our Horses and arrived within
 the Edge of the Crater at about 9 AM.
 the top of the Crater is about 7 miles in circum-
 ferance and about 500 to 1000 feet deep
 this immense Chasm had been filled with
 melted Lava at times until a subterraneous
~~passage~~ passage had been rent in one side from
 whence it had emptied its immense mass
 into the Ocean; this immense Crater was
 quite empty presenting only a raging lake
 of fire at the very bottom after securing our
 Horses we descended the awful depth wind-
 ing our way down the steep rocks and lava
 almost impossible by human beings. we at

short and imperfect account of my visit to the first came to a place called the black ledge from the black appearance of the lava, here the lava is thrown up in all shapes that the imagination can conceive the steam is issuing from the fissures in the rocks so hot that we had to step quick going across them we could cook in the cracks of the rocks for miles the steam is so hot that brimstone forms in spongy texture every crack in the lava, at last we came within 10 feet of the melted lava boiling and dashing against the sides of the over hanging rocks and the suffocating ^{smoke} of fire and brimstone ascending up in immense volumes, here the Great Jehovah has displayed one of his greatest wonders of this little globe, here in this mighty chasm with fire and brimstone all around us the earth and the rocks all ^{MELTEN} melting and rolling in waves or boiling like a pot and the sulphurous stench almost insupportable here is a place to contemplate Jehovahs awful works here is a scene for the Painter or the Poet, If the writers of the Bible had stood here while describing the pit of hell they could not have materially altered their representation from what we actually saw while at this place We read that the earth shal melt and roll in waves but it seems a great way off to contemplate such a scene. but when I tell you that I have stood on the bank and thrown stones into the melted earth and rocks you would hardly believe me but such is the fact It might be built a small one sided house on the top of the crater to screen us from the wind we spent most of the night in gazing at the awful and impressive scene,

Ship Penman

While in the bottom of the Crater we saw a native woman's skeleton placed on the lava nearly burnt to a coal heads round her neck and a fowl don up in native stile by her side she must have been carried there by her friends with great labour. This being the only mark of their former superstitious rites, they formally sacrificed human victims to this awful pit before the mishonerys came amongst them.

We mounted our Horses at daylight and started for the village with driving very hard we arrived in town at dark or a little after well repayed for our joint.

After procuring a sufficient supply of wood & water some pigs and vegetables I sailed again on the 28th inst Shipped 3 men Took one Passenger Mr B Pitman for Maui I was compelled to touch at Maui for Bread and other necessary Supplies that could not be procured here

Thursday March 28th

Commences light land breezes at 6 A M took our anchor and towed to sea with the assistance of 2 other Ships Boats Capt Gardner Ship Montucket Capt Uphur Ship Upoles N B at 11 A M Disched our pilot very light breezes Steering N W

Friday March 29th

This 24 hours attends with brisk trades all drawing sail set at 7 P M Shortened sail for the night

At Sandwich Islands 1844

125

Saturday March 30th

Continues brisk trades at 2 A.M. lifted too off shore at day capt off for Lahaina Roads set all drawing sail at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 20 fathoms water 23 other ships lying at this place

Capt Roy Duncan on duty he having been confined in Irons at Oheo for cutting John Shields Boots^{er} with a jack knife.

Sunday March 31st

Continues pleasant one watch on shore & Vradenburg insolent to the officers

Monday April 1st

Continues pleasant at day ordered Vradenburg in Irons close confinement and fed on Bread and water. Bought 840 lbs of Bread from Ship Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday April 2^d

Light airs and calm got on board some fruit and vegetables

Wednesday April 3^d

Continues pleasant waiting for our potatoes the number of ships lying at this port makes Potatoes very scarce

Thursday April 4th

Continues pleasant got some recruits on board

Friday April 5th

Continues the same got on board 34 bbls of Potatoes

Saturday April 6th

Continues light breezes and calm waiting for a wind got some vegetables on board &c

Ship Pennman at Cahoo

Sunday April 7th

Pleasant weather at 4 A.M. got underway for Cahoo to Ship men and get Boat boards at 11 A.M. fresh N.E. trades shortened sail. Calced Moddenburg up found him very humble and Promised to do better I therefore sent him to his duty

Monday April 8th

Brisk trades and cloudy weather at 5 P.M. Cahoo bore W.N.W. at 7 Sailed too for the night at 8 A.M. came to anchor in 18 fathoms water more to 75 fathoms. I went on shore quite unwell

Tuesday April 9th

Strong trades I could not procure any Boat boards without having them sawed out I was necessarily compelled to prolong my stay at this Port.

Wednesday April 10th

Specially Shipped two Seamen

Thursday April 11th

Continues brisk trades got on board 115 bbs coffee I went on board of the Modest Monowar with 2 men that had been some time sick to have them examined found one sea worthy the other he condemned. I therefore discharged him by order of Council Miller This day being memorable for event of a Peculiar nature, Mr Cutlip Flag officer went on shore and entered a complaint to General Miller against me telling him that he would not return to the Ship again I went on shore and acquitted myself took Mr C on board again on the 15th inst having detained the Ship 48 hours

or canchocka 129

From Oahoo Towards the NW Course 1/4

Friday April 12th

This 24 hours variable winds. Ship ready for sea waiting for Mr Cutlip. Ends brisk trades

Saturday April 13th

Brisk trades and fine weather at 1 P.M. got onboard with Mr Cutlip and immediately got under way Course W Lat 21° 4'

Sunday April 14th

Continues brisk trades and squally mid reef set topsails Ends more moderate all sail set Course W by Compass 1 Pt variation

Lat 21° 18' Longitude 163° 20'

Monday April 15th

All this 24 hours attends brisk trades and squally Steering W by N Employed as required

Lat 21° 41' Long 167° 10'

Tuesday April 16th

Strong trades and squally Course W by N all drawing sail set

Lat 22° 37'

Wednesday April 17th

Continues strong trades and squally weather steering W all drawing sail set

Lat 23° 14'

Thursday April 18th

Continues fresh trades and fine weather steering W by N all drawing sail set took in S Boat to repair her &c

Lat 24° 4' Long 176° 00' W

Friday April 19th

Moderate trades and fine weather Emp mending boats &c Steering W by N

Lat 24° 42'

Ship Peruvian of A John. N.B.

Saturday April 20th

Light trades and pleasant weather steering
W by N Employd as requisit mending boats &c
Lat 25° 00' Long 178° 58'

Sunday April 21st

This 24 hours attends with light airs from
the south west steering $\frac{1}{2}$ to the N.W. but
at 11 P.M. wind shifted to the S.W. attended
with fine weather Lat 25° 50' Long 179° 50' ^{west}

Monday April 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the
W.S.W. and fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ to the
N.W. A.M. the wind shifted to the North
attended with thick squally weather in
double reefs Ends more moderate made sail
Lat 27° 53' Long 177° 59' East

Tuesday April 23rd

This 24 hours brisk trades and fine weather
set all sail Employd in picking over our
old bread some corks so bad as to be
quite unfit for use so ends

Lat 27° 9' Long 175° 10' East

Wednesday April 24th

Light airs from E to N.E. all drawing sail
set steering to the N.W. Emp in picking
over our bread and trying to bake it
over in the try pots served out slops
to crew so ends Lat 28° 47' Long 174° 00'

Friday April 25th

Continues light breezes from N.E. at 9 the
wind shifted to the North attended with
rain Emp as requisit mending & spar
boats fitting rigging &c &c

1944 129 the

Towards the North West Coast of Kamtche

Saturday April 27th

Commences brisk breezes from the NW and
rigid ship heading to the NE under short
sail. Ends more moderate made sail Eng
sorting over our potatoes &c. Noles

Sunday April 28th

Continues brisk breezes from the North
attended with a bad head sea Till more
moderate made sail Ends light airs from
the NE Lat 30° 55'

Monday April 29th

Moderate winds from the NE and pleasant
at 9 AM saw Wright board and struck one and
drew from him and lost him so ends

Lat 31° 44' Long 173° 27' East

Tuesday April 30th

Commences strong winds from the Eastward
at evening shortened sail heading to the
North at noon varied ship to the South
at day made sail saw nothing so ends

Lat 31° 19' Long 173° 30' East

Wednesday May 1st

Continues brisk winds from the Eastward
and fair weather Low finbacks and a
plenty of whale food Lat 32° 51' Long 173° 00'

Thursday May 2^d

Light breezes from the Eastward to NNW
Employed in sending down our main yard
and repairing the sheave hole so ends

Lat 34° 04'

Saturday May 3rd

Continues light airs from the ENE strong
NNW ends light airs from the SE

At 11 AM saw whales ^{seen} chased after them
so ends Lat 35° 30'

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Saturday May 4th

Light breezes from the NW and fine weather
Struck a whale killed him and sunk him
Saw a number of Whales at night Shortly
heading NW at day set all sail veered ship
to the NE at 11 saw Whales and lowered
so ends

Lat 35° 23' Long 173° 00' East

Sunday May 5th

Continued light breezes from the NW
at 4 PM struck and killed a whale took
him a longed at 5 PM and got ready for
cutting. at daylight commenced cutting
at 12 past 10 PM finished cutting
so ends

Lat 36° 1'

Monday May 6th

Atlands brisk winds from the South
Commenced boiling at 6 veered ship
to the WNW under short sail Noobs

Tuesday May 7th

Continues brisk winds and cloudy steering NW
under short sail at evening shortened sail
PM the wind veered suddenly to the North
attended with dirty rainy weather at 8 PM
finished boiling ship heading NW Noobs

Wednesday May 8th

Strong gales and rainy wind at NE
at 5 PM cleared off got up our topkles and
commenced stowing down our oils for
Hadd Ship here too

Thursday May 9th

Fresh gales at ENE Employed in stowing
our oil down at 7 PM finished stowing down
took in our fore course and close reefed our
fore Main topsail Ends a gale and rainy Noobs

Near the Coast of Kamtschatka ^NWright WhalingFriday May 10th 1844

Commences with strong gales from SE to SW
attended with rain Ship lying too under short
Sail heading to the Eastward Ensp as requesit
Ends moderate Lat 37°46 Long Not obs

Saturday May 11th

Attends with fresh breezes from the SW attended
with a high Sea Ensp as requesit at 5 PM set
our topsails jib &c and veered Ship to the NW
imrove our fore and miz topgalant rigging &c
So ends Lat 38°59 Long Not obs

Sunday May 12th

Continues fresh breezes and squally sent down our
Fore and mizon topgalant yards at 3 PM shortened
Sail Ends a gale from the SW to NW at 6 AM
veered ship to the WSW No obs

Monday May 13th

Commences more moderate at 3 PM set our fore
Course middle part calm attended with a high
Sea latter part brisk winds from the south and
cloudy at day more moderate set our topsails
duble reefed and steered WNW Cooper Ensp
making riars No obs

Tuesday May 14th

Commences strong breezes from the SW and squally
attended with rain steering WNW at 3 PM blows
on in fore and miz topsails and close reefed our
main middle more moderate wind shifted
to the North at day hazy steered to the NW
No Nothing but fairsacks Lat 40°18 Long 140°15 East

Wednesday May 15th {our Pilgrims started on their Pilgrimage}

This 24 hours attends with light airs and calms
steering to the NW all drawing sail set Ensp Cooper
So ends Lat 40°41 Long Not obs

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Thursday May 16th 1844

Commences brisk winds from the N^o to S^o E
Steering N^oW Ends fog and rain Lat 42^o 50' Long 172^o 30'

Friday May 17th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the South which veered to the S^oW attended with fog and rain at 7 P.M. Shortened sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail and hove too Heading N^oW to N under short sail Ends much the same Noobs

Saturday May 18th

This 24 hours a gale from the W^o N^oW attended with Snow and a very rough sea Ship heading ~~to~~ N^oW to N under short sail very Cold for the season at 6 A.M. took in our Bow Boat turned up our lee boats got our waist boat stove with a sea Noobs

Sunday May 19th

Commences more moderate at 4 P.M. veered Ship to the S^oW Noobs

Monday May 20th

Continues moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. made sail Steering to the Northward Employed mending our waist Boat

Lat 44^o 28' Long 168^o 17' East

Tuesday May 21st

Moderate and pleasant at 11 A.M. saw a Hile Whale and lowered after him chased without Success Noobs Lat 45^o 00' at

Wednesday May 22nd

Commences moderate winds from the South Chasing Whales Ends strong winds and foggy under short sail Noobs

Near the Coast of Kamtchatka in 1844

Thursday May 23rd

All this 24 hours moderate winds and foggy
Ship heading S W No obs

Friday May 24th

This 24 hours moderate winds from the W S W
at 3 P M saw Whales Lard choised without
success No obs

Saturday May 25th

Continues moderate and calm saw finbacks

Sunday May 26th { No obs Lat 45° 40' alt

Continues moderate and fine weather Steady
to the N E wind from the westward

Lat 46° 15' Longitude 166° 01' East

Monday May 27th

Continues moderate and overcast weather

Saw Whales lowered choised without success
No obs

Tuesday May 28th

Continues moderate and foggy at times at 6 P M

Lowered after Whales without success at night

Shortened sail at day made sail saw Whales

lowered again without success No obs Ends foggy

Wednesday May 29th

Commences strong winds and foggy and rainy

weather at 2 P M shortened sail heading South

wind at East at 6 P M full on fore and main

sails wind increasing to a gale at mid

shifted to South veered ship to the East

Ends more moderate and foggy No obs

Thursday May 30th

Strong gales from the S W and foggy Ship

heading to the S E at 9 o'clock veered ship to

N W No obs

Ship Purvian of S^r. John N.B.

Friday May 31st

Commences strong gales from the SW and foggy attended with a high sea at 4 AM the wind hauled to the North with fresh gales and clear at 9 set our fore course so ends Lat^d 45° 2 North

Saturday June 1st 1844

All this 24 hours attends with strong gales from the North and overcast weather lying too under short sail heading to the East Noobs

Sunday June 2nd

Commences with fresh gales from the North latter part more moderate wind from NW attended with a high swell from the NE thick rainy weather at 5 AM made sail

Monday June 3rd

Commences with light breezes from the West attended with thick fog squalls at 3 PM saw a whale lowered without success at 5 shortened sail saw Wright Whales lowered and killed 2 lost 5 irons and a tubs of line

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from SLE and foggy weather at 2 PM commenced cutting at 8 lashed down for the night and commenced boiling latter part strong winds and thick rainy weather at 7 AM commenced cutting at 10 Parted one fluke chain

Put on a halser and a piece of lanyard rope and secured both whales getting too rigid to cut and too much rain to bail so ends Noobs

Coast of Kamtschatka 1844

Wednesday June 5th

Continues strong gales from the South attended with a high sea and rising at 8 P.M. started our works at 2^{o'clock} Night parted our harrow from the Whale that we had been cutting and lost about 40 bbls of blubber too rugged to load or cut
Noobs Ends rainy

Thursday June 6th

This day more moderate attended with thick fog and a high sea cooled down and commenced cutting found it too rugged mid fresh gales and heavy rain Ends more moderate with dense fog Light airs from the South boiling

Friday June 7th

Commences light airs and more smooth sea Commenced cutting at 1 P.M. and finished at 7 and commenced boiling so ends

Saturday June 8th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from the North attended with fog Ship heading E Employed in boiling and stowing down in the fore hold Noobs

Sunday June 9th

Continues moderate breezes from the N.E. attended with dense fog Employed in boiling and stowing down found a cask of old tallow at 3 P.M. finished boiling

Monday June 10th

Attends with brisk breezes from N.E. attended with dense fog Ship heading to the East under short sail but stowing down a rail
Noobs

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Tuesday June 11th

Continues brisk winds attended with dense fog Steered S.W. Ends clear made sail
Employed setting up shooks and cleaning
bone Noobs

Wednesday June 12th

Commences light airs from the Northward
Steering to the N.W. at night in double reefs
Ends with dense fog wind at S.E. Noobs

Thursday June 13th

This 24 hours attends with brisk winds from
the West at 5 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed too
heading N.W. Emp. setting up shooks Noobs

Friday June 14th

Continues light winds from the W.S.W. and
foggy Ship lying too tender short sail
ends fresh breezes Noobs

Saturday June 15th

This 24 hours commences brisk winds and
rigid hazy weather, saw many Humpbacks
made sail Lat 45° 54' Longitude Noobs

Sunday June 16th

Continues light winds from the W.N.W. and
overcast weather steered to the North
Emp. setting up shooks at night in double reefs

Lat 46° 16' Long 169° 7' Chr

Monday June 17th

Continues light breezes from the N.W.
and hazy weather Ends foggy
Sawd after whales without success Noobs

Tuesday June 18th

Fresh winds from N.E. and Hazy
Saw whales Sawd struck and last a line
took up our boats and shortened sail Noobs

Coast of Kamtschatka in 1844

137

Wednesday June 19th

This 24 hours fresh gales from the N.E. and rugged
saw Whales too rough to lower at 3 P. shortened
sail Lowered after whales found it too rugged
at 9 A.M. veered ship to the East Ends Laying
too under short sail Lat 46° 46'

Thursday June 20th

All this 24 hours light northerly winds and
foggy steering by to the North west Latter part
made sail sounds Lat 46° 48'

Friday June 21st

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. W.
at 1 P.M. saw Whales at 3 lowered struck 2 and
killed them at 6 P.M. got them alongside at day
Commenced cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting
one and commenced cutting the other so ends
Calin and foggy No obs

Saturday June 22^d

Commences calm and foggy at 1 P.M. looked
down for the Night the blubber room being full
middle and latter part fresh gales from the
S.E. Employed in Boiling No obs

Sunday June 23rd

Commences fresh gales from the S.E. at 1 P.M.
veered ship to the S.W. and cut in the remon-
ing part of our Whale Ends with strong gales
from E.N.E. Employed in Boiling saw a whale
No obs

Monday June 24th

Commences strong gales from the N.E. Employed
in boiling and stowing down oil in the
fore hold No obs Ends since fog

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Tuesday June 25th

fresh gales from the WSW ship heading to the North Employd in boiling and stowing down Noobs.

Wednesday June 26th

Commences light breezes from the NW and foggy Employd in boiling and stowing off the fore hold latter part calm at 8 AM finished boiling Emp Coopering Saw Whales Lowered so ends Noobs

Thursday June 27th

Commences light airs from the south and hazy weather struck a whale and cut from him once of giting the live fowl in the Chocks

Ends with fresh gales from the East and rain

Friday June 28th

All this 24 hours strong gales from the NE attended with rain and a high sea. Noobs

Saturday June 29th

Strong gales from the North ship heading E under short sail Ends more moderate

Employd in stowing down between decks Noobs

^{under} Saturday June 30th

Brisk winds from the Northward at 4 PM finished stowing down 114 bbls Ends with light airs from the NW and calm hazy weather

Lat 45° 5' Long 167° 01'

Monday July 1st

Calm cloudy weather Ends brisk breezes from the NE made sail Employd in stowing down in the after hold so ends Noobs

139

Near Camtcharka in 1844

Tuesday July 2^d

All this 24 hours light airs from the North, steering to the NW at 4 PM finished stowing down in after hold 83 bbls Cooper Employed in setting up shooks Lat 45° 50'

~~Monday~~ Wednesday July 3^d

All this day light airs from the North and calm ship heading to the NW Employed in setting up shooks and cleaning bone &c Lat 45° 38'

Thursday July 4th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather steering N all drawing sail set.

Friday July 5th

This 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the SW steering North at 6 PM saw whales lowered without success in double reefs Ends the same Lowered twice without success Noobs

Saturday July 6th

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from the SW attended with hazy rigid weather at 2 PM saw a whale lowered and killed him got one boat badly stove at 6 PM took our whale a longside and shortened sail at day commenced cutting ^{50 mds}

Sunday July 7th

Commences fresh breezes from the south at 4 PM finished cutting and commenced hoisting veered ship to the west and stood to the NW under short sail

Monday July 8th

Commences light breezes from the North attended with light rain Emp hoisting Ends foggy set double reefs and steered to the NW Lat 48° 19' Long 168° 44'

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Tuesday July 9th

This 24 hours attends with fresh gales from the N and foggy steering to the NW under double reef at night shortened sail Ends much the same at 7 AM finished boiling. Employed in coopersing and cleaning bone for Noobs

Wednesday July 10th

Continues fresh gales from the SW and foggy Ship heading to the NW Cooper Emp. setting up shoos slowed down 50 bbls of oil in the after hold so ends Noobs

Thursday July 11th

All this 24 hours calm Employed in stowing down pipes between decks at 6 PM saw Whales lowered and struck drew the Irons and lost the Whale Moved the People forward from the Steerage Except the Boatseers, so ends Noobs Noobs

Friday July 12th

Commences calm and hozy 6 PM saw Whales struck and killed one took him a longside and commenced cutting so ends Lat 49° 30'

Saturday July 13

All this day calm and overcast weather at 6 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling 2 Ships in sight first seen this season

Sunday July 14th

First and middle part calm Emp boiling one Ship in sight Ends moderate breezes from SW set all sail and steered North one bark in sight so ends Lat 49° 21' Long 164° 43'

Monday July 15th

All this day fresh breezes from the south and thick drizzly weather steering NW spoke Bark Geo and Martha 1600 2 finished boiling got 900 lbs of Noobs and 4 Casks of bread from her

Coast of Kamtehatka

141

Tuesday July 16th

All this 24 hours thick foggy and drizzly ⁱⁿ weather
Sold Ship Geo and Martha w second hand boat
and some slops at night shortened sail

Wednesday July 17th

All this 24 hours attends with fresh gales and foggy
weather ship have too under short sail heading
NNE Employed in coopersing and stowing down
between decks Noobs

Thursday July 18th

All this day fresh gales from ESE and foggy
veered ship to the South at 3 P.M. finished stowing
down 127 bbls Ends fresh gales under short
sail Noobs

Friday July 19th

This 24 hours attends with strong gales from the East
Ship have too heading to the SSE Noobs

Saturday July 20th

First and middle part strong gales from the
East attended with rain Ship heading to the
South latter part more moderate at 5 P.M.
veered ship and set fore course Employed
in cleaning bone and setting up shooks Noobs

Sunday July 21st

All this day fresh gales from the East and hazy
weather Ship under double reefs Saw one whale
at night shortened sail saw whales toward
got fast and drew the irons and lost the
Whale so end. Latt 49" 17 Long 162" 11 (Indifference
was)

Monday July 22nd

All this day strong breezes from the East saw
whales toward and chased without success
at night shortened sail at day made sail
toward again without success Noobs

Ship Penion of St John N.B.

Tuesday July 23^d

All this 24 hours light airs from the south
Lowerd and kiled a whale took him
to the ship at 4 P.M. and commenced cutting
hooked up for the Night commenced cutting
again at daylight and finished at 10 A.M.
and commenced ~~to~~ boiling so ends Noobs

Wednesday July 24th

Commences light airs with posing squalls
of fog at 1 P.M. lowerd after Whales without
success Latter sport much the with a little
rain Lowerd and struck 2 Whales ported
from one and broke the Iron from the
other and lost them both Cooled down
our fires on account of rain so ends Noobs

Thursday July 25th

All this 24 hours dense fog and brisk winds
from the S.W. at 4 P.M. started our fires
at noon finished Boiling Noobs

Friday July 26th

All this day fresh gales from the N to W at
2 P.M. veered ship to the and took in
our fore course ship heading S.W.
manned the Boat sweepers quarters aft
Ends foggy Lat 49° 19'

Saturday July 27th

All this day fresh breezes from the North
and overcast weather Ship heading S.W.
Ends much the same Crisp in stowing
down in the after hold so ends
Noobs

on the Coast of Kamtchatka in 1844

Sunday July 28th

Commences with light airs from the North at 1 P.M.
saw Whales lowered without success at 4 P.M.
finished stowing down our oil 112 bbls
middle and latter part fresh gales from
the S.E. attended with rain Ships heading
to the N.E. under double reefed in topsail
No obs

Monday July 29th

Commences brisk gales from N.E. at 4 P.M. & lufed
too to the S.E. Ends calm and foggy
Emp setting up shooks No obs

Tuesday July 30th

Fresh breezes from the N.W. and foggy Emp
in setting up shooks and cleaning bone Ends with
light breezes from the W.N.W. and pleasant

Wednesday July 31st Lat 49° 34'

Commences light breezes from the West
and pleasant weather steering to the North
all sail set middle and latter part fresh
breezes from S.W. at 10 A.M. saw a dead whale
took him to the ship found him too bad
to cut let him go again shortened sail
steering N.W. ends over cast No obs

Thursday August 1st

Commences fresh winds from the S.W. and
hozy steering N.W. Employed in bundling
bone setting up shooks &c at night shortened
sail and lufed too mid and latter part
fresh gales from the S.E. and foggy midnight
saw ship heading E.N.E. at day made sail
La ends Lat 52° 2' North

Ship Peruvian of St John N B

Friday August 2nd

This 24 hours attends with fresh breezes from the N E and hozy Employed in setting up shooks at 11 A M veered ship to the N W so ends Lat 51° 39' Long 163° 40' E

Saturday August 3rd

Commences with strong breezes from the N E ship heading N W under short sail latter part light breezes from the south Ends foggy A M made sail and steered to the N W

S Ends Lat 52° 26' North

Sunday August 4th

This 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and foggy Steering W N W Emp in setting up shooks, at night shortened sail and veered ship to the to the East supposing our Chr out of the way, Ends with strong gales at 6 A M veered ship to the West Ends foggy

Monday August 5th Lat 52° 40'

This 24 hours strong gales throughout attended with fog at 8 A M cloas reefed our main topsail
S Ends Noobs

Tuesday August 6th

Continues strong gales and foggy throughout ship heading S E under short sail Noobs

Wednesday August 7th

Commences strong gales Ends more moderate at 11 A M veered ship to the West and made sail so ends Lat 52° 36' Long 165° 30'

Thursday August 8th

Commences strong gales from the South attended with fog at 8 A M veered ship to the west under double reefs Ends moderate Lat 53° 4' Long 164° 50' East

Coast of Kamtchatka in 1844

Friday August 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from the ~~W~~ SSW attended with squalls of fog steering to the WNW at 2 P.M. set all sail at night shortened sail and veered ship to the SE Ends fresh gales and foggy at 9 A.M. veered ship to the westward so yds

Saturday August 10th ~~W~~ all

All this 24 hours fresh gales from the SSE attended with thick fog and rain at 2 P.M. veered ship to the SE at 10 A.M. veered ship and made sail So Ends Lat 53° 40'

Sunday August 11th

Commences brisk winds from the WSW set all sail at 2 P.M. the wind veered to the NNW and clear weather tacked ship to the West Ends Calm and pleasant Lat 53° 33' E

Monday August 12th

Calm and pleasant latter part light airs from SW steering to the WSW all drawing sail set sent up fore and main topgalant yards &c bent new spanker and main course So ends

Lat 53° 22' Long 163° 15' East

Tuesday August 13th

Commences light breezes from the west and pleasant at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the NNW wind at West SW ends strong winds and overcast weather took in topgalantails jib &c

Wednesday August 14th ~~W~~ all

All this 24 hours light breezes from the SW and foggy at 4 P.M. saw whales going fast to the S tacked ship to the SE at 5 A.M. tacked to the NNW and set all sail at 10 A.M. tacked to the SE Ends dense fog Lat 54° 20' North

Ship Peruvian of St John N.S.

Thursday August 15th

Commences brisk winds from the S.W. and hazy weather. Steering to the W.N.W. all sail set at 7 P.M. took ship and shortened sail. Ends with strong winds and foggy at 71. At 10 saw a ship to the windward so ends Noels

Friday August 16th

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Generala William of New London 15 months out 3800 bbls 2800 this season at night shortened sail ship heading to the S.E. ends more moderate and foggy

Saturday August 17th

This 24 hours commences calm at 7 P.M. took light breezes from the North and clear at times steered to the West at 1 A.M. have too heading to the Eastward at day capt off West end made sail clear at times at 8 A.M. saw whales going to the North fast lowered twice and chased without success 2 ships in sight. Saw the Land indistinctly at a great distance so ends Lat 54° 26' North

Sunday August 18th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from the E.N.E. Saw whales lowered a number of times without success 2 ships in sight and the Land in sight also

Monday August 19th

This 24 hours moderate from the East to S.E. attended with rain at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Patriot of Bremen 22^m 3000 bbls 1000 this season ends strong winds and rainy 2 ships in sight veered ship as requested Noels Land about 50^m dist.

of the Coast of Kamtschatka in 1844

Tuesday August 20th

First part strong winds from the North and
rigid attended with rain 2 ships in sight
at 4 P.M. veered ship off shore at 5 veered in shore
the land about 60^m Dist bearing NW 1 ship
in sight to the leeward End clear with
strong winds from the North ship under short
sail Lat 54° 4'

Wednesday August 21st

Continues strong winds from the North and
clear weather at 4 P.M. more moderate & day
calm saw whales lowered chased without
success 2 ships in sight Lat 54° 00' land 40^m & ^{NW}

Thursday August 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the
W and Ends strong breezes and rigid saw
Whales lowered 3 times chased without
success 3 ships in sight Chasing

Friday August 23rd

Commences strong SW winds and rigid at
P.M. spoke ship Caroline of New Bedford Capt
McKinzie 18^m 1200 bbls ends more moderate
land in sight bearing NW saw Whales going
to the windward very fast 3 ships in sight

No abs steering North

Saturday August 24th

Commences with moderate winds from the
South attended with a high swell from the SE
at 1 P.M. lowered and struck a whale sounded out
the line lost the Whale and line, at evening
spoke ship Trident of New Bedford 17 whales this
season at 2 A.M. lowered after whales without
success at 10 A.M. in dub reefs the swell very high
and a rising End strong winds from E & N E attended
with a tremendous high swell attended with rain
^{lit. bearing off SE}

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Sunday August 25th

Continues a gale from the E N E attended with a very high swell from the S E ships heading from S E to S S E under short sail at 4 P.M. in close reefs furl fore and miz topsails at 7 took in our fore course Ends more moderate with rain wind from South 3 ships in sight No obs at noon saw the Land bearing N so ends very rough

Monday August 26th

Brisk winds from the South and rugged steered to the North at 6 P.M. hove too heading S E Ends more moderate and foggy No obs Land NW 2 ships in sight

Tuesday August 27th

Commences rough steering to the North at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered struck and lost a line lost the whale at night hove too heading off shore under short sail wind at S W to S Ends foggy saw a sail in the

Wednesday August 28th No obs

This 24 hours moderate and foggy at times 2 ships in sight No obs

Thursday August 29th

Continues moderate saw whales lowered chased without success saw 7 ships Ends overcast weather and fresh breezes

Friday August 30th No obs

Continues strong winds from the South at 5 P.M. spoke ship Wilmington and Liverpool Packet 1500 this season

mid foggy saw the Land at times Got 2 boatloads of wood from the Packet nearly
Lat 54° 48' North

Of upper Kamitchatka in 1844

Saturday August 31st

Commences fresh gales at 2 P.M. veered ship off shore saw Whales going quick to the North. Ends more moderate at sail set Lowered without success Steering to the North

Sunday September 1st

Continues fresh breezes from the south and ruzzed at 2 P.M. veered ship off shore saw whales going quick to the North. at night shortened sail at 6 A.M. lowered after whales struck and lost to a line Employed chasing Land W Dist 25 m Noles

Monday September 2nd

Commences fresh breezes from the South Emp Chasing whales at 5 P.M. got fast at 6 took him to the ship at day commenced cutting finished at noon

Tuesday Sept 3rd

This 24 hours light airs from the South saw a plenty of Whales at 4 P.M. lowered and struck got the Waist Boat badly stove and lost the line at 9 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship at daylight commenced cutting finished at 4 A.M. and commenced boiling a plenty of Whales in sight so ends

Wednesday Sept 4th

Continues fine and pleasant weather with light airs from the North at 3 P.M. lowered after whales and struck one at 4 took him to the ship at 8 A.M. commenced cutting this Whale measured 70 ^{any the} ~~feet~~ ^{feet} foreends 52 girt

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Thursday September 5th

Fine weather with variable breezes from N^W to E at 5 P.M. finished cutting and commenced hoisting veered ship and cast off for St Peter and St Paul for Wood and water set all sail at 9 A.M. Spoke the Bark 17th of May of Norway 1150 bbls a plenty of Whales in sight

Lat 54° 50' North

Friday September 6th

Fine weather throughout Sold the Bark 30 men and 3 Sances, Course South all sail set Enrph Hoisting a plenty of Whales in sight So ends Land W 40^{mi} dist Lat 54° 00'

Saturday Sept 7th

Commences light breezes from the S E at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the East middle and latter part fresh breezes took in sail at 9 A.M. veered ship to the south wind E S E set our main topsail at 11 A.M. Spoke Ship Java of New Bedford 15 months out 2200 W so ends hoisting

Sunday Sept 8th

First and middle part fresh gales and raining at 4 P.M. coaled down took in our main topsail latter part a gail from the N W W and a very rough sea blew the fore course to pieces cloas reefed our main topsail Ship Java in sight

300 bbls of oil and provision Water &c and 100 bbls of blubber in blubber room so ends Notes

151
off Kamtchatka in 1844

Monday September 9th

Continues strong gales from NW at 4 P.M. more moderate started our works ship heading SE under short sail Employed stowing oil between decks so ends Noobs

Tuesday Sept 10th

This 24 hours light airs from SW and foggy ship heading to the SE under short sail Employed in coopersing and sailing latter part employed in slowing down bent our New Lane course so ends Noobs

Wednesday Sept 11th

This day light airs from the SSW and foggy at 3 P.M. finished slowing down all that was cold enough 6 P.M. veered ship to the West and made sail Ends Dr. Eng. washing off

Thursday Sept 12th

All this day light airs from the south and overcast weather Steering by SW by W at noon veered ship to the SE at 3 A.M. veered to the NW by W Cleaned the Mene and coopersed 80 bbls of oil so ends

Friday September 13th

This 24 hours light airs from the WSW Steering by to the South all drawing sail set at 2 P.M. finished stowing down our oil in the blubber room all but room enough for 40 bbls of water Got our bludding sail rooms on our yard & 2 ships in sight Lat 53° 30'

Ship Peruvian of St. John N. B.

Saturday September 14th

Light breezes from the W S W and overcast
 Steering by to the south 2 Ships in sight
 at 8 P.M. Saw the Land bearing N W by N
 dist 105 miles mid and latter part brisk
 breezes from S W at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to
 W N W rove some new rigging Lat 52° 56'

Sunday September 15th

Strong S W winds and foggy heading to
 the West Eng putting home in the run &c
 at 2 P.M. took in topsail and fly jib
 at 5 double reefed fore and mizzen topsails
 the Land in sight bearing from W to
 N W Dist 40^m Ends more moderate set sail

Monday Sept 16th

Commences strong winds from the S W
 all sail set steering S W at 5 P.M. bent four
 cables fresh gales furled light sails dub
 reefed our topsails mid heavy squalls from
 West took in fore and miz topsails jib &c
 Ends more moderate bent our new topsails
 at noon the harbour bore W N W 40^m Dist

Tuesday Sept 17th

All this day brisk breezes from W N W to S W
 Employed in working our Ship to the windward
 Spoke Ship & Addison of New Bedford 37^m
 900 Sh 1200 Whale St Peters Harbour bearing
 West 35^m Dist

Wednesday Sept 18th

First part light airs from South to west at 4 P.M.
 had fresh breeze from N W at 9 A.M. anchored
 in 11 fathoms water inside of the heads of the
 Harbour So ends at daylight got under way
 and worked up to the anchorage

Coast of Kametchotka in 1844

at 11 AM anchored in 8 fathoms water $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile from the town. Emp as request Bought some fish soons found the under mentioned Ships at this place Caroline. Rosalie Martha India. and one french ship the Fanny Capt Feval

Thursday Sept 19th

All this day slight westerly breezes coopered 100 bbls of oil in our main Hatchway and stowed back again

Friday September 20th

Fresh Northerly breezes all hands Employed in ^{ing} wash and cleaning Ship Brgds fresh winds and raining

Saturday September 21st

All this day heavy squalls from the N^E attended with rain this day being Sunday onshore we kept it as Sunday also Ends with heavy gales ship drove let go our Starboard anchor

Sunday Sept 22nd

All those 24 hours light breezes and raining warped ship in to the inner anchorage

Bought some fish &c got on board 60 bbls of water

Monday Sept 23rd

All this 24 hours light airs from the N^E & raining send 2 Boats crews on liberty at 2 PM sent a Boat away a fishing

Tuesday Sept 24th

Continues light airs from the North Emp fitting the sheave holes in the ends two Boats a fishing Repaired our main top sail

Wednesday Sept 25th

Pecasant weather Blacked our heads Boats returned from fishing

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Thursday September 26th

Continues pleasant brought 3 bolts of canvas
Employed in Ships duty one watch onshore
on liberty

Friday September 27th

Strong winds from the west bent our main
Topsail heeled the ship for blacking the
other side Emp in Ships duty drying Bone

Saturday Sept 28th

Light airs from the west and pleasant
Sunday onshore therefore we suspend our
work

Sunday September 29th

Commences light airs and pleasant
Employed in blacking Bends and Bundles
raining Bone Ends strong gales from the N.E
at 4 P.M. let go our best Bree Anchor
blowing very heavy in the squalls so we

Monday September 30th

Continues a heavy gale blowing the roofs
of their houses off and other similar damage
Ends raining the Gale somewhat abated

Tuesday October 1st

Light variable winds and raining throughout
Employed fitting our redder head &c

Wednesday October 2nd

Calm and rainy Employed in giling
onboard wood fitting our redder head &c

Thursday October 3rd

Fine weather Employed in Ships duty

Friday October 4th

Took down our tryworks and sent the
ricks ashore fine weather

at Saint Peters and Saint Pauls in 1844

Saturday October 5th

Fresh breezes from the NE and rainy throughout Sunday onshore therefore all work is suspended Cook off duty with a sick by seconds

Sunday October 6th

Light airs from the NE and calm rainy weather Nothing doing all hands on board

Monday October 7th

Calm and rainy getting on board wood 44 lbs of bread to the Bishop

Tuesday October 8th

Calm and rainy all ready for Sea

Wednesday October 9th

Calm with rain Paid Ship's Mil to the Pocket her wood that I borrowed a sea waiting for a wind to go to Sea

Thursday October 10th

Commences fine weather light breezes from the NE Got under way and dropped out in the Stream Ends calms and light breezes dropped an anchor to wait for a wind Ends got under way and stood to sea Put Smith in Irons for disobedience and insolent language to Mr. Tates Mate
see act

Friday October 11th

light breezes from the SE stood to sea with light breezes at noon calm the leads bearing NW Dist 8 miles

Saturday October 12

Commences calm at 7 PM the wind came from the SW with a high swell double reefed our topsails reefed our courses furl'd the furl'd miz topsail blows on in close reef turned up our worst boat & on SE

Ships Peruvian of St John N. B.
 in arrived at St Peters on the 11th Ship Addison
 of N. B. Ship Gustaff of Thore 2400 this season

Sunday October 13th

Strong gales from the W S W attended with
 a rough sea steering to the E S E under
 double reefs jib and main course so ends
 turned Smith out of irons Lat 51° 13'

Monday October 14th

Continues strong winds from the S W
 at 7 P M furled jib and main course
 steering E by S ends more moderate all drawing
 sail set No obs Lat 50° 30' Long 167° 00' at

Tuesday October 15th

Continues strong breezes and overcast weather
 steering E by N all drawing sail set ends
 more moderate wind hauled to the South
 and calm No obs Lat 50° 15' by at Long 169° 00'

Wednesday October 16th

Commences light airs from the S S E and calm
 ship heading from E to E N E ends much the
 same Lat 50° 10' Long 169° 16' at

Thursday October 17th

Commences calm at 4 P M had light breezes
 from the East veered ship to the S E
 all drawing sail set middle and lotter port
 blows on at 7 P M furled flying jib and miz top
 Jolant sail. Ends strong winds from E N E
 ship heading S S E under double reefed topsails

Lat 48° 27' Long 169° 35' East

Friday October 18th

Commences strong winds from the E N E heading N
 under double reefs at midnight in cloos reefs at 2 A
 in fore and miz topsail reefed fore course at 9 furled
 fore course the wind increasing heavy squalls furled our
 main topsail ship heading S N E No obs

157

From Kamtschatka Towards the Sandwich Isles

Saturday October 19th

Continues a gale at 4 P.M. more moderate at 7 set
our main topsail veered ship heading NNE
wind E by S and hauling southerly so ends Noobs

~~Sunday~~ ~~Saturday~~ October 20th

Fresh breezes from SW capt off ESE and made
sail at 7 P.M. wind increased at 8 in double
reefs Ends with strong winds and rigid Noobs

Sunday October 21st

Continues strong winds from the SW steering
E by S to E a high sea running at noon set
main top galant sail Lat 44° 49'

Tuesday October 22nd

Commences strong winds from WSW at 7 P.M.
the wind hauled to SW and southerly at 5 A.M.
hauled to SE and blew on a heavy gale at 6 A.M.
Coled all hand took her down to a close reefed
main topsail wind still increasing and
blowing in whirlwinds at 8 A.M. furled our
main topsail ship heading E to ESE the
the wind hauled to SW Noobs

Wednesday October 23rd

More moderate set our main topsail at 3 P.M.
the wind hauled to the NW with a very high
sea from SE at 6 P.M. capt off SE at 10 P.M. steered
SE Ends more moderate all drawing sail set
steering SE by E Lat 43° 00' Long 177° 14' East

Thursday October 24th

Continues moderate all drawing sail set steering
SE wind at WNW latter part much the
same Ours as requiesit Lat 41° 17' Long 180° East

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Friday October 2th

Continues moderate winds from the west to
N.W. Steering E S E at 4 P.M. Steered E by S at 6
Steered E all drawing sail set Lat 40° 34' Long 176° 40' west

Saturday October 26th

Continues moderate wind from the North
Steering E S E all drawing sail set Lat 39° 5'

Sunday October 27th Long 171° 18' west

Moderate and pleasant wind from the N
Steering E S E Ends light airs and calm

Lat 38° 00' Long 173° 20' by alt

Monday October 28th

Continues moderate winds from the S E to
S W and overcast weather Steering E by N

No obs Lat 38° 4' by alt Long 171° 35' West

Tuesday October 29th

Moderate and light squalls from the South
to N by W Steering E S E all drawing sail set
Parted our jib stay and spliced it again

So ends Lat 37° 7' Long 168° 56' by Chr

Wednesday October 30th

Light airs and variable winds Steering E to
E S E all drawing sail set steering by

Lat 36° 39' Long 167° 10' West

Thursday October 31st

Continues moderate breezes from the S to
S W all drawing sail set Steering E S E to S by S

Lat 36° 16' Long 164° 16' W

Friday Nov 1st

Moderate breezes from the S to S S W Steering
S E by E all drawing sail set sent up an
main royal yard Bmp mending stoven mast

Lat 35° 9' Long 173° 48' West

Towards the Sandwich Islands in 1844

Saturday November 2^d

Moderate winds from the South to S W
all drawing sail set Lat 34° 09' Long by Luners ^{rigid}
Long by Chr { 162° 30' U 160° 54' too sets
 { 162° 40' 2008 } 161° 12' correct

Sunday November 3^d

This 24 hours attends with fresh winds from the W to
N W Ends moderate Steering S E all drawing
sail set Lat 32° 10' Long 160° 09' Chr 158 Luners

Monday Nov 4th

Commences light airs and calm at 12 P M took
fresh breezes from the S W to S S W steering S E
at 10 A M in single reefs Enps mending star board
Lat 30° 40' Long 157 1/2 at

Tuesday Nov 5th

Commences strong winds and rigid at 10 A M
in single reefs blows on fore jib and main
course at 10 set jib and main course
Steering S by E En E Ends more moderate
wind from S S W to N W Lat 28° 22'

{ Long 158 Chr } { 155° 11' 1/2 by Luners correct
erroneous

Wednesday Nov 6th

This day brisk breezes from N W to N E at 2 P M
at our budding sails finished repairing our boat
Employed as requisit. Lat 26° 21'

Long by Luners 155° 00'

found our Chr 2° 25 miles out of the way

Thursday Nov 7th

continues brisk breeze and fine weather
Enps Kruping our fore setting up shooks
ends strong winds in light sails

Steering S by E Lat 23° 00'

Long by Luners
154° 50' W

Ship Journal of St. John N.B.

Saturday Nov 9th

Light variable winds from E S E to S E by S
Employed in bundling setting up shooks
Steering South at 6 A.M. saw Owyhee
bearing S by W Dist 90^{mi}

Sunday November 10th

Continues light airs from the Southward
at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the East & A.M. took
to the S.W. so ends Owyhee S.W. by S Dist 100^{mi}
Lat 21° 31'

Monday Nov 11th

Continues light breezes from S E to East
all drawing sail Set Steering by to the S
at 7 A.M. Capt. off West and set our ^{sails} Studd
bound to Mowee at noon Mowee bore
S.S.W. 12 miles dist

Tuesday Nov 12th

All this 24 hours light trades at dark luffed
too & in light sails voyaging off on on through
the Night at 5 A.M. Steered off for mowee
at 3 P.M. Came to Anchor in 17 fathoms
water so ends so ends those 36 hours
to regulate for Civil account

Wednesday Nov 13th

Continues fine for Employed in giting
our casks ready for water so ends

Thursday Nov 14th

Emp drying Bone and smoking ship
and watch on Liberty

Friday Nov 15th

Emp caulking one watch on Liberty
Bought 4 bbls of salt provision

At Mowee November 1844

Saturday Nov 16th

Continues fine weather one watch on shore on liberty

Sunday Nov 17th

Continues fine weather People on shore with pretensions of going to Church

Monday Nov 18th

Continues fine Employed in bundling Bone &c one watch on liberty

Tuesday Nov 19th

Continues pleasant one watch on liberty Pump Painting Ships inside and out

Wednesday Nov 20th

Continues Pleasant Employed in Painting one watch on liberty

Thursday Nov 21st

Pleasant finished Painting one watch on liberty

Friday Nov 22nd

This day fresh gales and rain one watch on liberty too rigid to get off our water

Saturday Nov 23rd

Fresh gales and squally throughout attended with rain at 4 P.M. let go our best Bow anchor one watch on liberty

Sunday Nov 24th

Fresh gales with squalls of rain one watch on shore

Monday Nov 25th

Commences more moderate and pleasant took up the Best Bow anchor Pump Jilting on board water road &c &c men off duty sick

Ship Fenwick of St John N.B.

Tuesday November 26th

Fine weather Employed in boating off
Wood water & Potatoes

Wednesday November 27th

Continues fine weather Employed in boating
off Wood water and vegetables 49 bbls of
Potatoes

Thursday Nov 28th

All this day light airs and calm already
for sea waiting for a wind at 4 P.M. have
shot no wind give the ship chain
at day got under way with a light land
breeze 10 until noon Calm

Saturday Nov 30th

Light airs from the S.W. and calm fine pleasant
weather all drawing sail set west part of Coho
bearing West 32 miles Dist

Sunday December 1st

Commences light airs from the S.W. mid and
latter part light trades from at 11 A.M. come
to anchor outside of the bar in 16 fathoms
water were to 20 fathoms

Monday December 2nd

First part light airs from the E.N.E. and pleasant
mid and latter part calm Breeze as required

Tuesday December 3rd

Continues pleasant wind S.W. Discharged Mr
Blackman 3 Mate Gilson Combs Morgan
Bill Keall Jim Lewis

Wednesday December 4

All this 24 hours light airs from the South
and calm Discharged Geo. M. Robartson
Loak John Lennin onboard

From Oahoo Towards St John

Thursday December 5th

All this day light trades & coopers to ship
Uncas

Friday December 6th

All this day fine weather and brisk trades at 6
A.M. got under way and lay off and on
at noon I got on board made all sail
shipped 3 men and Mr Perry & Mate
stowed our anchors and unhooked our chains

Saturday December 7th

All this 24 hours brisk trades and pleasant
all drawing sail set Cook and Carpenter off
duty Sick Lat 19° 16'

Sunday December 8th

Commences light variable breezes from S to
E attends with showers of rain
E Ends strong winds from the S E in
dubbl reefs

Monday December 9th

All this day strong N E trades at 5 P.M. dubbl
reefed the topsails split the jib reefed main
course at night reefed main course
Ship very wet

Tuesday Dec 10th

Continues strong trades & squally Emp reef
jib steering S by E Lat 12° 42' Long 157° 11' Alt

Wednesday Dec 11th

Continues strong trades and squally Ship under
dubbl reefs middle and latter part more
moderate turned our reefs out and set
up studding sails Employed in repairing sails
& Ends Lat 10° 20' Long 151° 30' Steering S by E

Ship Peruvian of St John N. B.

Thursday December 12th 1844

Commences squally furd our light sails
Ends more pleasant Wind at E. Steering
S. S. E. Lat 8° 20'

Friday December 13th

Commences brisk trades and pleasant
~~later~~ latter part squally with rain
Carried away the head of our fore Topmast
Mall hands Employed in Giting the Topmast
down and on other aloft to end
Lat 6° 15'

Saturday December 14

Squally with a great deal of rain Ship under
double reefed topsails Ends strong gales and
much rain Nothing doing on account of
the weather Steering South wind E. S. E.

Sunday December 15th

Commences more pleasant Sent up our
Topmast Sent up our Topgallant Mast and set
our rigging up and made sail as requisit

Lat 5° 45' Long 156° 30'

Monday December 16th

Commences moderate winds from S. E.
and pleasant Latter brisk winds from
E. S. E. all drawing dail set the watch
amp as requisit. Lat 5° 6' Long 156° 20' W

Tuesday December 17th

Brisk winds from East all drawing dail
set amp as requisit Ends strong breezes
in light sails Steering S. by E Lat 3° 10'

Wednesday December 18th

Brisk trades from S. E. and pleasant Steering
S. by W Employed in amending our light
sails Lat 1° 11' North Long 157° 32' W

from the Sandwich Isles towards Home 1844/45

Thursday December 19th

Strong breezes from the E & E all drawing sail set mid and latter part strong waves shorten sail as requisite to Eids Latt 1° 2 South

Friday December 20th

All this day strong breezes from the E all drawing sail set Latt 3° 24 South

Saturday December 21st

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from East and fine weather Steering South Latt 5° 45 Long 159° 45

Sunday December 22nd

This 24 hours of brisk Trades from E & NE at 4 PM hauled too the wind heading SE so sails Latt 7° 55 Long 158° 41

Monday December 23rd

Continues brisk winds from E & NE and pleasant at 5 PM Capt off by E by Can and set our studding sails Emp rep Sails Latt 9° 32 Long 158° 40

Tuesday Dec 24th

Continues strong trades from the E & NE to E & E took in our studding sails & luffed too hauled up the courses and tooked ship in account of a small Island ^[NOTED] & laid down our Chart at 2 AM tooked back and made sail Emp repairing sails Latt 11° 1

Wednesday December 25th

Commences fine weather with fresh breezes from the East latter part squally with strong breezes took in our light sails and reefed our topsails steering by E Latt 13° 15 Long 158° 18

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Thursday December 26th

Commences squally wind from E.N.E at 8 AM furled our light sails and single reefed over topsails Latter part pleasant made sail

Lat 15° 01' Long 158° 40' ^{west}

Friday December 27th

Continues strong breezes and squally wind at East Ends pleasant weather all day making sail set Amp as requisit Course S by W

Lat 17° 35' Long 159° 40'

Saturday December 28th

Brisk breezes from the East and fine weather at 4 P.M. in light sails and steered by to the S.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to the North at day Saw the Island of Whytootack bearing E.N.E 26 Miles distant set all sail and stood for the Island

Sunday December 29th

off Whytootake on her Home Passage.

Monday December 30th

At 9 P.M. put away from whytootake and
set all drawing sail steering S by W

Lat 20° 3' Long 160° 17'

Tuesday December 31st

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather
Crew as requisit Course S by W Lat 22° 11'

Long

Wednesday January 1st 1845

Continues strong breezes from the East
haul our light sails and single reefed
our topsails a bad head sea

Lat 24° 14' Long 161° 17'

Thursday January 2nd

Strong breezes and rigid ship under all
sail steering by to the South

Lat by obs 26° 13' Long 161° 41'

Friday January 3rd

Continues fresh breezes from the East
steering to the S by E. Lat 28° 35'

Sat January 4th

Fresh breezes from the E.S.E. all drawing
sail set Ship's heading by to the S by W

Lat 30° 35'

Sunday January 5th

Continues strong winds from E.S.E. all
drawing sail set steering by to the South

Lat 32° 59'

Monday January 6th

More moderate with showers of rain furth
er light sails and pleasant made
sail as requisit steering S by W

Lat 34° 36' Long 165° 00'

168
Ship Peruvian of St John. N.B.

Tuesday January 7th

All this day strong breezes from the S.E.
Emp Repairing sails Steering S.W. by W

Lat 36° 36' Long 166° 30'

Wednesday January 8th

Commences strong breezes which increased
to a gale in double reefs latter pt
furled fore and miz topsails
and also reefed our Main topsail
To ends No obs Wind at S.E. Ship heeled E. or W.

Thursday January 9th

Continues strong gales from the South
and rainy Middle and latter part more
moderate at 4 P.M. set fore Course

at 7 set fore and miz topsails
at 2 A.M. set all sail wind at N.W.
Steering to the S.E. Lat 37° 16'

Friday January 10th

Commences light airs from the N.W. to
N.E. at 8 P.M. set our Main Top Gal Stud
sail Steering S.E. Lat 38° 41'

Saturday January 11th

Light breezes from the E.S.E. all day
sail set at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the
E.S.E. Ends strong breezes furled light sails
Lat 39° 53'

Sunday January 12th

Commences strong breezes from the South
and squally furled top galant sail and
dub reefed our topsails

Ends squally Steering E.S.E.

Lat 40° 21' Long 165° 00' etc.

From Whytootacke toward Cape Horn

Monday January 10th

Commences moderate attended with a high swell made sail Ends light breezes from the W & W Ems as requiset Course S.E.
Lat 41° 20'

Tuesday January 11th

Commences light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant Ems setting up our main and mizon rigging mid Colon Ends brisk breeze set all sail Steer S.E.
Lat 42° 27'

Wednesday January 12th

Commences brisk winds from the W.N.W. all drawing sail set mid and latter part more moderate and calm all drawing sail set Steer S.E. Lat 43° 34'

Thursday January 13th

Commences variable breezes from the W to S.W. Middle part fresh our light sails Ends strong breezes In Dub reefs Steer E & S.E. Lat 44° 30'

Friday January 14th

Commences fresh breezes from the west Ship under all drawing sail Latter part more moderate. Set all drawing sail Steer S.E. Lat 46° 33' Long 152° 30'

Saturday January 15th

All this 24 hours light variable winds from N.W. to N.E. attended with a high swell from S.W. Ship under all drawing sail Steer E Lat 47° 23'

Ship Peruvian of St. John N. B.

Sunday January 19th

Strong breezes from the S.E. to at 3 P.M. took in top galant sails & wind increasing in dub reef and close reefs and strong gales with a high swell furled fore and mizzen topsails better for wind S.E. and more moderate at 8 were ship to the East and set fore & miz top sails jib and main course reefed Lat 47° 40'

Monday January 20th

Fresh gales from the S.E. and overcast weather middle part moderate all drawing sail set wind hauld to the S. by W. Let studding sails Steering E. by S Lat 47° 46'

Tuesday January 21st

All this day light breezes from the S.W. to South and foggy all drawing sail set Ensp as requisit Lat 48° 17' South

Wednesday January 22nd

Fresh breezes from the S.W. and foggy all drawing sail set took in our anchors

Lat 49° 12' Long 144° 00'

Thursday January 23rd

First part fresh gales and hozy weather rained at West all drawing sail set

Second strong breezes in dub reefs furled miz topsail Steering East

Lat by alt 49° 53' Long 139° 48'

Friday January 24th

Strong gales from the West and squally made and shortened sail as requisit Ship making a considerable water

Lat 49° 36' Long 8° 41'

171

Towards St John in 1845

Saturday January 25th

This day strong gales from the W.S.W attended with squalls of hail at 3 P.M. in glass. reefs reefed fore course &c and more moderate shook some of our reefs out Steering E by N by Comp

Lat 49° 40'

Sunday January 26th

Continues strong gales from the West Ship under glass reefs Mid and latter part more moderate Wind at S.W shook our reefs out set jib and main course Steering E Lat 49° 35' Long 126° 59'

Monday January 27th 27th

This day fresh gales from the W and Squally at 3 P.M. furled main sail jib and main Top galant sail middle and latter part more moderate and pleasant out reefs set Top galant sail Cow &c

Lat 49° 27' Long 122 43

Tuesday January 28

Commences fresh gales from the West Ends more moderate set our studding sails Course E by N Lat 49° 12' Long 118° 28'

Wednesday January 29th

This 24 hours brisk breezes from W by S all drawing sail set Course E by N

Lat 49° 24' Long 114° 12'

Thursday January 30th

Fresh winds from the West all drawing sail set mid rainy latter part strong breezes took in our studding sails

Lat 49° 40' Long 110° 28' West

Ship Puerto Towards Cape Horn

Friday January 31st

Commences strong gales from the WSW
attended with rain at 2 PM in Double
reefs and furled main Top Galant Sail
Ends more moderate made Sail
round at South Course E by S

Lat 50° 6' Long 106° 00'

Saturday Feb 1st

Commences fresh breezes from South
to NW made sail as required
mid light breezes from NW set all
sail Ends fresh gales from the
NW in Studding sails and Top Galt sail

Lat 50° 58' Long 102° 59' W

Sunday Feb 2nd

Light airs from the West at 4 PM we
bent our main Topsail and bent an
other in its place Middle and
latter part strong breezes from the South
all drawing sail set Course E by S Lat 51° 18'
Long 100° 40'

Monday February 3rd

Commences fresh gales from the west attend
with showers of rain middle part strong
gales in light sails double reefed our topsail

Ends more moderate set all sail
Steering E by South Lat 51° 54' Long 96° 40'

Tuesday Feb 4th

This day strong breezes from the west and
foggy all drawing sail set Steering E by S
Lat 53° 00' Long 92° 20'

on her Passage Home in 1845

Wednesday February 5th

Commences light breezes from the west
and overcast weather all drawing Sail set
Ends fresh breezes from N.W. and foggy
Course S.E. Lat 54° 53' Long 88° 48'

Thursday Feb 6th

Strong breezes from the N.W. at 4 P.M. furl
our ~~studding~~sails and top gorder Sails
and in double reefs Ends much the same
Lat 56° 06' Long 84° 30' Course E.S.E.

Friday Feb 7th

Strong gales and squally at 2 P.M. turned our
reefs out Ends more moderate moderate sail
Wind at W.N.W. Course E by S
Lat 57° 07' Long 79° 00'

Saturday February 8th

This day fresh gales and rainy Wind at
N.W. and a heavy sea made a considerable
Course E by S Noobs Lat 57° 42' etc.

Sunday February 9th

Continues fresh gales from the West N.W. and
rainy middle part moderate wind at
W.P. set all drawing Sail at 7 A.M. spoke
Ship Golconda of New Bedford Capt Studly
100 days out from B.D. to N.W. Coast
Course E.N.E. Lat 57° 43' Long 70° 10'

Monday Feb 10th

Commences light breezes from N.W. and
lay ~~in~~ wind increasing furl our light
Sails Ends strong gales in double reefs
Ends with rain &c Lat 56° 51' Long 65° 32'
Course E.N.E.

Ship Peruvian of St John N.B.

Tuesday Feb 11th

Commences strong gales from the W.N.W
Ship under double reefed topsails latter goes
more moderate a high sea running

Ends more moderate shook our reefs out

Course N.E. by E Lat 55° 51' Long 60° 21'

Wednesday Feb 12th

Fresh gales from the West and pleasant
mid and latter part moderate set all
drawing sail set sent up our main
royal yard & Course N.E. Lat 54° 4' Long 56° 30'

Thursday Feb 13th

First and middle part strong breezes from
S.W. and fine weather all drawing sail set
Course N.E. 1/2 E Lat 53° 3' Long 54° 00'

Friday February 14th

Commences calm and pleasant at 5 P.M.
Light airs from the North Ends strong
winds and foggy Noobs

Saturday February 15th

Fresh breezes from the W.P.W at 4 P.M. in
straddling sails and double reefed our
topsails Course N.E. by N Lat 49° 52' Long 49°

Sunday Feb 16th

This day commences with strong gales
at 2 P.M. furl main Topgalant sail and in
double reefs in main top sail

Ends more moderate set all sail N.E. by E
Lat 47° 22'

Monday Feb 17th

Fresh breezes from S.W. all drawing sail
set Course N.E. Lat 44° 22'

on her Passage Home 1845

Tuesday Feb 18th

Light airs from N.W. latter part calm
at 11 A.M. light breezes N.E. Lat 43° 41'

Wednesday Feb 19th

Light breezes from N.E. and overcast W.
Ship heading to the East mid wind
N.E. and thick foggy 10 Tacked Ship to
the N.W. & tacked to the N.E. latter part
wind N.W. & foggy Lat 43° 11' Long 40° 50'

Thursday February

First part light breezes from N.W. to S.W.
at 2 P.M. set our studding sails Ends fresh
breezes Lat 41° 20'

Friday February 21st

Fresh breezes from the S.E. all drawing
Sail set Saw a Right Whale

Lat 38° 08' Long 42° 10'

Saturday February 22nd

this 24 hours light variable breezes from the
N.E. to N.W. and fine weather Crew making
rope at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the E. at 11
tacked to the N.W. Lat 37° 21' Long 42° 12'

Sunday Feb 23rd

This 24 hours light airs from the ~~south~~ South
steering by to the East Crew as required

Lat 37° 4'

Monday Feb 24th

light breezes from the North and fine weather
heaving E. N.E. Crew making rope Lat 36° 22'

Long 40° 10'

Tuesday Feb 25th

light breezes from the North and pleasant
all sail set heading E. Crew making rope
Lat 36° 11'

Ship Peruvian Towards Home

Wednesday February 25th

All this day light breezes from the NW & and pleasant weather Ship heading to the East all drawing sail set Camp making rope Lat 36° 26'

Thursday Feb 27th

Commences light breezes from the NE rainy mid and latter part squally wind variable from NW to NE Ship heading E No obs

Friday Feb 28th

light variable winds from NW to E at 1 o'clock ship to the N mid and latter part light airs from South and thick fog at 1 A.M. set studding sails and royal Steering N Lat 35° 5'

Saturday March 1st

Light breezes from the SSE attended with thick fog wind veered to SW and more pleasant Set all drawing sail Steering North Lat 34° 00' Long 94° 48'

Sunday March 2nd

Commences light breezes from the NW and overcast weather all drawing sail set saw a ship standing to the N Ends fresh breezes and squally Steering North Lat 32° 40'

Monday March 3rd

This day brisk breezes from the WNW round to the South all drawing sail set Steering North No obs Lat 30° 45' etc

in 1845

Tuesday March 4th

Fresh breezes from the South & SE and squally
all drawing sail set set up our backstays
Ends wind NNE and squally Lat 29° 59'

Wednesday March 5th

Light variable winds and overcast weather
Steering by to the North & NW Ends squally
with rain Lat 28° 21' Long 34° 00' Chr

Thursday March 6th

All this day light variable breezes from the
NE to NW all drawing sail set at 1 PM
tacked to the NE. To ends Lat 27° 58'

Friday March 7th

Fresh winds from the ENE and pleasant
all drawing sail set Steering by to the North
Lat 26° 30' Long 36° 20'

Saturday March 8th

Commences fresh trades and pleasant
Steering by to the NE Lat 24° 25' Long 35° 28'

Sunday March 9th

This 24 hours light SE trades and fine weather
all drawing sail set Ends squally with rain
Lat 22° 40' Long 34° 40'

Monday March 10th

Fresh SE trades and fine weather Steering
by to the NE Emp putting rigging
Lat 20° 40'

Tuesday March 11th

Fresh trades and passing squalls of rain
all drawing sail set Saw a brig Steering
by to the NW Lat 18° 43' Long 34° 40'

Wednesday March 12

continues the same Emp putting rigging
Lat 17° 35' Long 34° 00'

Ship's Peruvian

Thursday March 13th

This day strong trades all drowing sail
set Comp Taring &c Lat 15° 40'

Friday March 14th

Continues the same Comp variously
a brig in sight standing to the North
Course N.W. & E

Saturday March 15th

Continues the same all drowing sail
set steering N.E. & E. a brig in sight stand-
ing to the North Lat 11° 37' Long 33° 00'
found our Chronometer from 80 to 100 m
out of the way

Sunday March 16th

Continues strong trades and fine weather
Latter part set our studding sails the brig
in sight steering N.W. & E Lat 9° 26' Long 33° 00'

Monday March 17th Sails

Strong trades. Latter part moderate kept off
N.W. by W. all drowing sail set posed on advance
man of War Lat 7° 8'

Tuesday March 18th

This 24 hours light trades all drowing sail
steering N.W. by N at midnight steered N
at day steered W by N saw 2 brigs
Comp taring down rigging Lat 6° 15'

Wednesday March 19th

Commences light trades and pleasant
at 12 past 11 saw the land bearing W
saw a catamaran steered N.W. & E at
day land bearing W as we did
found our Chr 100 miles west of
her reckoning 1 ship in sight Lat 5° 27'

Towards Home in 1845

Thursday March 20th

Continues light trades and fine weather
all drawing sail set Camp drying and
bundling our bones Steering North. N. West
Lat 31° 46 Long 36° 23

Friday March 21st

Brisk trades and pleasant Camp drying Bone
Steering N. N. W. all drawing sail set
Lat 21° 5 Long 37° 00

Saturday March 22nd

Light trades and fine weather all
drawing sail set Camp bundling Bone
Course N by W Lat 41 miles South
Long 37° 40

Sunday March 23rd

Fresh Easterly winds and pleasant
middle part squally. Latter part pleasant
Steering North Lat 11° 05 North

Monday March 24th

Fresh breezes from the East and pleasant
all drawing sail set and squally split
our main course in a squall and
brisk N. E. winds Camp repairing our main
Course Lat 12° 40 North

Tuesday March 25th

Heavy N. E. trades and squally weather
Steering by heading N. N. W. to N. W.
at 8 A. M. furled our light sails
and set up our weather back stays &c
Lat 3° 45 Long 41° 38

23 31
4
15

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Wednesday March 26th

Continues strong N.E. trades and rugged steering by to the N.W. by N Ship under single reefs and main top galant sail

Lat 42° 18' Long 45°

Thursday March 27th

Continues strong N.E. trades and hazy steering by to the N.W. by N under single reefs main top galant sail

Lat 7° 52' Long 45° 00'

Friday March 28th

Continues strong N.E. trades and a big sea ship under single reefs and main top galant sail steering N.W. by N

Lat 10° 32' Long 47° 10'

Saturday March 29th

Strong trades at 12 P.M. set our light sails Ends much the same ~~somewhat~~ squally

Lat 12° 50' Long 49° 21'

Sunday March 30th

Continues strong trades and squally weather steering N.W. by N all dawning sail set

Lat 15° 10' Long 51° 17'

Monday March 31st

Strong trades and squally steering N.W. by N latter part much the same Steered N.W. Saw a sail standing W. by W. meridian

Lat 17° 29' Long 53° 10' West

Tuesday April 1st

Continues strong trades and squally steering N.W. by N Saw 2 sail steering W. Ship under double reefs

Lat 19° 12' Long 55° 23' 45' West

25
31
29
23

108

181

From St. Roque Towards St John N.B.

Wednesday April 2nd

Continues strong winds and squally
steering N.W. under single reefs Saw a
ship & Brig steering W. Camp setting up
my fore rigging Lat 21° 07' Long 57° 34'
Saw much weed bands

Thursday April 3rd

Continues strong W & trades and squally
steering N.N.W. under single reefs Ends
more moderate wind at 6 P.M. more mod-
erate Lat Nobs 23° 10' by alt Long 58° 50'
Chr

Friday April 4th

Commences more moderate and fair
weather steering N.N.W.

Saturday April 5th

This 24 hours moderate breezes from the
E. to S.E. all drowing sail set steering N.N.W.
employed in cleaning our bone which
had got somewhat damp in the run
at 5 P.M. washed off and got ready for
painting ship commenced painting
at 6 A.M. so ends Lat 26° 11' Long 60° 51'

Sunday April 6th

Continues moderate breezes from the
S.W. all drowing sail set steering
N.W. Lat 27° 47' Long 61° 13'

Monday April 7th

Continues moderate southerly winds and
fine at 6 P.M. spoke Brig Vigilant of
London bound to

Lat 27° 47' Long 61° 15'

Ship Peruvian of F. John. N.B.

Tuesday April 8th 1845

Continues moderate southerly winds and fine weather employed in mending sails &c Lat 31° 38' Long 62° 00'

Wednesday April 9th

Commences strong southerly winds which increase to a gale at 7 P.M. in studding sails and ~~go~~ royal topgallant sails &c 8 P.M. heavy rain squalls and vivid lightning in cloasreeps &c Ends more moderate wind N.W. rough sea heading N.E. by N. under Dub. reefs &c No obs. Lat 33° 30' Long 62° 43' 00'

Thursday April 10th

Strong N.W. winds and fair weather starting by to the the N.E. under Dub. reefs Ends calm with a high sea Lat 33° 41' Long 62° 09'

Friday April 11th

Commences calm mid and latter part strong winds from S.W. at 10 A.M. in Dub. reefs steering N.W. Lat 34° 09' Long 63° 16' Chr

Saturday April 12th

Commences strong S.W. Winds at 4 P.M. in cloas reefs a high head sea running latter part more moderate at 3 A.M. the wind shifted to N.W. and pleasant at 7 A.M. veered ship to the S.W. so ends Lat 34° 40' Long 68° 45'

From Cape St Roque towards St Louis the Brazil Coast

Sunday April 13th

Continues strong gales from the N. N. W. to NW at 4 P.M. cloas reefed our topsails furl'd Jib & main courses at 6 split our main Topsail furl'd it for the Night Ends more moderate at 10 set Jib & main course

Lat 33° 34' Long 64° 44' Chr
Long 64° 59' Luners

Monday April 14th

Commences more moderate at 4 P.M. veer'd ship to the N. N. E. wind moderating and hauling to the Westward made sail at 1 P.M. light breezes but in creasing and haul'd to the SW steered N. by W all sail set at 3 A.M. a gale in cloas reefs a very rough sea running at 7 A.M. hove too under cloas reefed main Topsail and staysail leading N. N. W. to N. so ends no obs

Tuesday April 15th

Commences more moderate the wind shifted to the N. W. veer'd ship heading N. N. W. a very rough sea running latter part calm Employ'd in repairing our main topsail and jib &c Lat 33° 55' Long 165° 46' 30" Chr
Long 166° 14' 00" Luners

Wednesday April 16th

Commences very light breezes from the South beat our main topsail and jib steering N. by W sail in sight standing South Ends and breezing steering N. by W 1/2 W
Lat 35° 5' Long 166° 17' 45" Chr

Ship Peruvian Near the Gulf Stream

Thursday April 17th

Continues southerly winds breezing on and Cloudy at 11 PM furl'd our light Sails. Samuel Lear was neglectful to the Wheel and very Insolent to Mr Fales at 8 AM he was Impudent to Mr Fales I coled him and ordered him put in Irons. Ends ~~strong~~ Ship under full reefs a rough sea No abs Steering N by W

Friday April 18th

Commences strong winds from W which hauled round to N.W attended with vivid lightning and heavy showers of rain and wind water sprouts and ~~a~~ a very rough sea. ends more moderate the wind variable from NW to N.E. at day foggy Satt at noon heading N.W. 38° 00 Long 86° 29
~~8~~ 8th

Saturday April 19th

Commences brisk winds from N.E. heading N.W to N Ends moderate all sail set Satt 39° 30 Long 66 45
Brisk Long 66° 30

A Sunday April 20th

Commences moderate but breezing fast at 12 PM Spoke Brig Corps Captain W. Mann 4 days from St John bound to Barbadoes all well
Ends strong breezes Ship under long reefs at 9 PM hounded and got 50 fathoms South Edge of Georges Banks at Noon had 35 fathoms wind increasing from S.W. to S.

185
Ship Peruvian Near Georges Shoal

Monday April 21st

Commences strong winds at 6 A.M. clouds
reefed our main Topsail and reefed our
fore course wind increasing and a very
rough sea sounded in from 24 fathoms
to 35 fathoms edge of Georges banks tocked
as regerent ^{but} very rainy and stormy
No Obs

Tuesday April 22^d

Continues much the same stood to
the E. S. E. under cloas reefed main Top
and fore course ^{water} 24 fathoms at 5 P.M.
Ends more moderate with a very rough
sea at 10 A.M. Cleared off Obs Lat 40° 24'
Long 67° 23'

Wednesday April 23

Strong gales from N.E. and clear
ship S.E. latter part more moderate
at 1 A.M. veered ship to the North and
made sail Ends light breezes at noon
saw Brig Ann of Portsmouth England
8 days from Wales for New York
noon sounded in 45 fathoms lost
the lead & Lat 40° 40' Long 68° 05'

Thursday April 24

Commences calm at 3 light breezes
from South Steering N.N.W. 7 A.M. Sound
in 36 fathoms at daylight 8 sail in sight
at 10 A.M. 36 fathoms yellow gravel
at noon sounded no bottom in 60 fath
of line Ends moderate breezes from S.W.
Steering N. many tide rips while in
36 fathoms water after which smooth
Lat 41° 22' Long 68° 30' Georges Shoal
& a little Northerly mending fore course

Ship Peruvian Near the Bay of Fundy

Friday April 25th

Commences brisk winds from the WSW steering N by E at 1 A.M. the wind hauled round to NE tacked to the NW and moderate breezes from the NNE heading NW a number of sail in sight at noon Colne the land in sight Lat 43° 20

Long 69° 10

Saturday April 26th

First part calm mid light breezes from East stood 2 hours S by S at 3 A.M. stood to the NE by E with fresh breeze from the ESE attended with snow and a great deal too cold Lat 43° 36 Long 68° 6 Mount Desert Lighthouse in sight Bearing NNE 10 m Dist

Sunday April 27th

Commences moderate breezes from ESE at 4 P.M. passed Mt. Desert Lighthouse bent our Channel at 7 A.M. saw the Seal Islands and spoke a St. Andrews Pilot at noon passed Grand Manan Isle at 3 P.M. Took a pilot of the Wolf Isles for St. John at 6 P.M. came to Anchor at St. John Harbour thick & rainy weather at 8 went on shore to ends those 30 hours to regulate for civil account

Round Home In 1845

While at St John discharged our crew and paid them off and shipped an other crew which Consisted of 17 hands including myself all told and Robt Nisbet Esqr Passenger our crew were chiefly from our former whaling. Crew took on board a deck Load of Lumber which Consisted of
and sailed again on the 8th for London in a thick snow storm

27
31 -
28 -
31 -
24
31) 140 ~~44~~
124
16

Ship Peruvian from St John

Tuesday Sea account

Thursday May 9th 1845

At noon got under way from St. John Harbour with a strong North wind at 1 O'clock Discharged our Pilot Steered out S. W. by S to S W at 2 o'clock Commenced Snowing and as thick as I ever saw it and cold and disagreeable enough at 8 P.M. the snow abated Saw Grand Manan bearing N dist 20^m Cleared of fine wind moderating Steered S W Ends moderate and fine

Satt Long

Saturday May 10th

This 24 hours moderate and Calm Steered to the E S E at noon Saw the Seal islands bearing N by Compass Satt 43° 5' Long 66° 00'

Employed as requisit in Ships duty &c Saw a number of sail

Sunday May 11th

Commences moderate S W winds & Pleasant all drawing Sail Set Steering S E by E by Compass at noon Saw ~~Cape~~ a sail on the Lee beam Steered E S E at 6 A.M.

Satt 42° 5' Long 62° 30'

Monday May 12th

First part moderate S W winds and pleasant Steering E by S mild and latter part light airs and calm Satt 41° 55' Long 60° 34'

Towards London

Tuesday May 13th

Commences strong N.N.E. winds and
Clear weather Steering by the wind E by S
under our Topsails and courses. at 8 P.M.
Furl our Topgallantsails so ends a Bark
on our weather Bow Standing to the E.S.E.
so ends Lat 41° 44' Long 57° 00' at Noon

Wednesday May 14th

Continues strong N.N.E. Winds and Clear
weather Steering by to the E by S middle
part Calm and light breezes Ends Calm
at 6 P.M. posed a Barke Steering to the
E by S so Ends Lat 41° 39' Long 55° 20' by at

Thursday May 15th

This 24 hours commences moderate breezes
from the S.W. all drawing Sail set Steering
E by S middle part strong winds from
N.W. to N 2 Sail in sight so ends No obs
Lat by atc Long

Friday May 16th

Commences moderate breezes from the N
At 4 P.M. calm and foggy Middle part
moderate breezes from the South to S.W. and
West Ends foggy No obs Lat Long 48° 45'

Saturday May 17th

This 24 hours rough winds vary at times
all drawing Sail set No obs
Lat 41° 59' by atc Long 48° 40'

Ship Penman Towards London in 1845

Sunday May 18th

This 24 hours strong breezes throughout
In single reefs Steering E by S to ESE
Wind from NW to N. E

Lat 42° 39' Long 45° 22'

Monday May 19

This 24 hours variable winds made all
Sail Course E Lat 42° 39' Long 42° 38'
Found our main Topsail yard badly sprung

Tuesday May 20

Light airs and calms throughout

Lat 42° 26' atc Long 41° 56'

Sent up our new Main Topsail yard &c

Wednesday May 21st

This 24 hours attends with fresh breezes from
the SW to N.W. Steering E by Comp
all drouny Sail Set Lat 43° 21'

Long 38° 16' 4 P.M.

Thursday May 22nd

This 24 hours strong breezes from the NW
and Northerly throughout all drouny Sail
Set Steering E by Compas nearly 2 pts
variation westerly Saw a number of
Sail standing to the Westward so ends

Lat 44° 26' Long 33° 55' 15' W

Friday May 23rd

First part moderate breezes from the
North Steering East middle part Calm
 Latter part fresh breezes from the SW
Steering East 2 pts variation Westerly
No obs Lat 45° ^{atc} Long 32° 20' atc

Ship Peruvian Towards London

191

Saturday May 24th 1845

This 24 hours fresh breeze from the SW to W all drawing sail set Steering to the East Saw a number of vessels.

Saw Brig Isabella of White Flower bound to the Westward Lat 46° 6 Long 29° 58

Sunday May 25th

Commences moderate breezes from WNW and Cloudy middle part Strong breezes and raining in Studding sails and dub reefed our Topsails Wind from W to NW etc

Noobs Lat 47° 10 Long 26° 10

Monday May 26th

Strong gales and rain throughout Boats reefed the Main Topsail and Split the Fore Topsail a very rough Sea running at 8 P M Tied our Fore Course and hove our Ship to Could no longer run without losing part of our deck load shipped much water and leaked a considerable Noobs Lat 46° 40 Long 25° 53 etc

Tuesday May 27th

Borgle winds and unsettled weather a very rough Sea running under our fore Topsail and bent on other Wind from NW W to NW E

Lat 46° 25 Long 24° 26

Ship Peruvian of St. John. Towards London

Wednesday May 28th

Much the same as yesterday watch various
 Employed Lat 46° 40' Long 21° 41'

Thursday May 29th

Light breezes from N E Saw a number
 of Sail Standing to the Westward
 Employed in mending our Fore Topsail
 Lat 46° 40' Long 20° 9' by obs

Friday May 30th

This 24 hours very light airs and Calms
 a high swell from the Eastward
 Saw a Ship a Stern Corp repairing
 our Fore Topsail. Lat 47° 00' Long 20° 23'

Saturday May 31st

Commences light airs from the E S E
 and Calm ends much the same
 Several Sail in sight Standing to the Eastward
 Showers of rain at times Lat 46° 45'
 Long 19° 44' Chr

Sunday May June 1st

Commences Calm Ends the same and
 no prospect of a Breeze
 Lat 46° 43' Long

Monday June 2^d

Commences Calm and very light
 breezes at noon increasing
 wind from the S Westward Steering
 E 1/2 W Employed in Painting masts
 a number of Sail in sight
 Lat 46° 56' Long 18° 36' Chr
 17° 00' strongers Long

In 1845

193

Tuesday June 3^d

This 24 hours strong winds from the SW to NW throughout all drawing sail set at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Martha Washington of New York from Nobeal. his Long 17° 00' at 11 A.M. ~~the~~ saw A British Brigue Coled the Colloony of Glosco Steering to the East his Long was 13° 44' at 11 A.M. ~~the~~ ^{the} Long No obs Latt 48° 12' by Chr 15° 39'

Wednesday June 4th

Commences more moderate Steering E by all drawing sail set at 8 P.M. Steered to East all drawing sail set Ends with strong breezes from the SW and drizly rain No obs Latt by atc 49° 15'

Long by atc 10° 30' at noon

Thursday June 5th

Commences strong winds from the W at noon Steered E S E at 6 P.M. Steered S E by ~~E~~ by Cornpus and furld our Light Sails at 8 P.M. reefed fore Tops and reefed our mizen at 8 A.M. furld Jib and fore topsail and hove too under a cloas reefed main topsail heading E by S to E S E wind at S to S W and rainy ship makeing water very fast

Latt 48° 50' Long 7° 10' atc

Friday June 6th

Continues strong gales and a very rough sea hove too under a cloas reefed main Topsail at 2 A.M. Coapt off E N E at 6 sounded in 75 fathoms white fine sand Ends more moderate made all sail Latt 49° 30' by obs Long 4° 50'

Ship Purvean In the English Channel
 Sat June 7th
 Strong breezes and foggy weather throughout
 at 8 got soundings in 45 fathoms
 Near the Lizard point

50.11 Long 21.59

Sunday June 8

Strong breezes and foggy weather
 with showers of rain Steering up
 channel wind from SSW to W
 at 11 PM saw Beadby Head Light
 bearing N E dist 14 miles ~~dist~~

at 10 AM took a pilot off Dunge Vess
 Strong W. N. W. winds Noon Deal N
 5 miles dist at 3 PM came to anchor
 Margate Roads 3 miles off shore

I went onshore for the purpose of procuring
 an anchor stock one of the ships being
 broken which they charged me a very
 exorbitant price for likewise the Bootmen
 were very high in their charges

at the same time I agreed with the
 Capt of a Steam Tow Boat to tow the
 Ship to St Cathrines Dock for £20 Pound & 1/2
 So ends This 26 hours To regulate for Tides
 account

Monday June 9th

Continues head winds and Calms at 6 am
 the Steam Boat took us in Tow

at 5 PM came To anchor at Graves End
 for the Night, at this Place Mr Gillman our
 Pilot went onshore and Mr Cockshot came
 on board he being a river Pilot, & 2 Customs
 House officers came on board also at 12
 Night got under way for London and arrived
 at the dock Gates at 5 AM on the 10th June

Remarks at London from June 9th
to the time of our sailing for St John

146
Remarks Onboard Ship Peruvian From

Thursday June 26th

Light breezes from E.N.E. and posing Showers at 6 AM hauled out of the dock and took Steam towed a little below graves End to Lower Slope and then made Sail at 10 in the Evening our Pilot left us in the Towns very light breezes at 11 Calm Came to Anchor.

Friday June 27th

This 24 hours Strong winds from SW to WNW and rainy and stormy a number of Sail at anchor some for the East Indies

Saturday 28th

Strong gales from SW with a very rough sea

Sunday 29

First part Strong gales at noon near Calm at 11 Got underway with light breezes from SW

Monday 30th

Strong breezes and and hazy weather wind at S.W. Noon Beatha head N.W. 15th

July 1st

Strong breezes from SW and rainy 10 PM calm & tacked at 10 in Out reefs

July 2^d

Strong breezes and rain wind at SW at 4 PM in main Course and rising Topsail Latter part moderate tacked as request

197
London. Towards St John N.B June 1845

July 3

Light variable winds from SW to E
and passing showers at 8 P.M. Cape
Sahag light South East 15 miles on
French Coast

July 4th

light airs and pleasant weather
at 8 P in light sails & in Dub reef
at 9 Portland bill W ~~W~~ 4 Leagues
at 10 weered ship made sail
Ends Calm

July 5th

light airs from SW and pleasant
at 9 P.M. Start Point W NW 15 miles

July 6

Strong breezes throughout and pleasant
Wind SE at 4 P Start pt bore NE
all drawing sail set Ends wind SE
Course W by S by Comp Lat 49° 4
Long 6° 15

7

Strong breezes from SW by S at 8 in
Top gal sails at 4 all in dub reef
topsails Lat 48° 49 Long 9° 26

8

Moderate breezes from W & W and
pleasant made all sail ~~at~~ 12 P.M.
in Dub reefs at 4 all in main Course
and Gib Lat 48° 27
Long 9° 53

Ship Peruvian from London

July 9

Strong breezes from WNW at 4 moderate mode sail tacked ship to the North at 4 furl'd jib and main Course Lat 49° 14' Long 10° 48'

10th

Strong breezes from W and Cloudy Latter part more moderate mode sail shifted over main topsail

Lat 48° 44' Long 12° 00'

Moderate breezes from N through E mode all sail

11th Lat 48° 17' Long 13° 35'

Moderate breezes from WSW and Cloudy Latter part strong breezes and rainy in light sails

[SEE EXTRA ENTRY OF VESSELS SPOKEN AT THE PAGE 335 BACK OF THIS VOLUME]

12th Lat 49° 42' Long 15° 34'

13 Strong breezes and foggy Latter strong breezes in light sails

Lat 50° 30' Long 16° 15'

14

Light breezes from WNW and foggy weather Spoke a brig from Barbados bound to Liverpool

Lat 50° 59' at Long 17° 9'

15

Moderate breezes from WSW and hazy 10 in light sails 6 furl'd jib and single reefed over topsails

Lat 51° 30' Long 18° 58'

199

Towards St John N.B. in 1845

Wednesday 16th

Light variable winds throughout ~~and~~
all sail set Lat 50° 25' Long 23° 2'

Thursday July 17th

Light airs and pleasant all drawing
Sail Set Ends moderate breezes from
South Lat 50° 17' Long 23° 25'

Friday July 18th

Commences moderate breezes from the
South and Cloudy all drawing sail
set steering W by N by N middle and
latter part strong breezes and rainy at
noon wind hauled to W and cleared
off so ends ship heading N. N. W.
Lat 49° 49' Long 27° 51' ^{4 P.M.}

Saturday July 19th

Commences moderate breezes from the
West ship heading N. N. W. all drawing
sail set at 6 P.M. veered ship to the
S.W. wind hauled to the N. N. W.
Ship heading W strong breezes in Dub
reefs so ends Lat 48° 55' Long 30° 00'

Sunday July 20th

Continues strong Northerly winds and
cloudy Ends more moderate all sail
set saw a number of sail steering
to the eastward so ends

Lat 47° 28' Long 32° 14'

Ship Peruvian of St. John N.B.

Monday July 21

Continues moderate breezes from the E and
Calm Ends light Easterly winds
Steering to the NW by W all sail set
Lat 47° 08 Long 32° 44

Tuesday July 22nd

Continues moderate winds from the East
Steering to the NW by W all sail set
middle and latter part strong winds
from S.E. and rainy Stern NW by W
Lat 47° 20 Long 36° 43

Wednesday July 23rd

Commences more moderate Wind ^{at 5}
at 4 P.M. spoke Barque Phœbus of St
Andrews N.B. Steering to the Eastward
Ends moderate breezes and fine weather
Steering to the NW by N all drawing sail
set Lat 47° 42 Long 38° 50

Thursday July 24th

Commences brisk breezes from SW by S
Steering W. by N spoke Brig Margratoof
Harrington from Miramichi 15 days out
Ends moderate Lat 47° 38 Long 39° 40

Friday July 25

Continues light airs from N to South
and calms Lat 47° 28

Saturday July 26th

This 24 hours Calm and very light
breezes from N to ESE and pleasant
Lat 47° 26 Long 42° 35

201

From London Towards St John in 1845

Sunday July 27th

First part calm latter part light breeze
from the Eastward Steering W at 5 A.M.
Saw an Ice Burg bearing W at Noon
was within 2 miles of it Sounded

Lat 47° 16' Long 43° 10'

Monday July 28th

Moderate breezes from the Eastward Steer
W by South at 6 P.M. Shook Ship Zurich of
New York 12 days out Bound Eastward
Calm moderate breezes from the S.E. and
foggy at times and fair weather

Lat 46° 10' Long 45° 20' ^{at noon}

Tuesday July 29th

Continues moderate breezes from the
South and foggy at times Steering W by
S drawing Sail set Lat 45° 00' ^{at noon}
ends dense fog, Long 47° 30' by lunars ^{at noon} 47° 40'

Wednesday July 30th

Continues moderate breezes from the South
Steering W First and middle part dense
fog and rain at 6 A.M. Sounded in 40 fms
water on New Found Land Bank

noon moderate breezes from West and
Calm ship heading to the Northward
Lat 44° 35' Long 51° 30' by Chronometer

Thursday July 31st

First part calm Saw several fishing vessels
Cort 5 Codfish &c. Ends calm and foggy
Sounded in 40 fathoms water

212
Ship Peruvian on The Banks of Newfoundland

Friday August 1st 1845

Continues Calm and foggy at 5 AM
Herd the fishermen blow their horns
at 8 AM Capt & 2 Holibut 1 large one weighing
near 300 lbs and an other weighing about 3
Capt also 10 fine large Codfish
Capt the large fish with an old Logline
and that stranded, No observation

Saturday August 2^d

Moderate breezes and clear weather Wind
steering W by N or N W S W
Lat 44° 41' Long 51° 56'

Sunday 3

Light breezes from S S W Saw a number
of sail Lat 44° 44' Long 54° 08'

Monday 4

Light airs and calm Wind S S W
Emp Painting Ship

Lat 44° 16'

Long 54° 56'

Tuesday 5th

Calm throughout

Lat 44° 2' Long 54° 56'

Wednesday 6

Variable winds and weather throughout
Lat 43° 45' Long 56° 29'

Thursday August 7th

Variable winds and weather Steering W by S
2 Sail in light Lat 42° 38' Long 57° 29'

Friday Aug 8th

light airs throughout and pleasant weather
3 Sail in light

Lat 42° 59' Long 57° 44'

Saturday August 9th

light breezes and calms throughout and
pleasant weather 2 Sail in light

Lat 43° 10' Long 59° 56'

Sunday August 10th

Commences moderate breezes from S
which hove to E and so round to
NW Steering W by N by N

Lat 43° 10' Long 60° 35'

Monday August 11th

Moderate breezes from the NW to SSW
Ship steering by from NW to W by W
Middle part foggy Ends moderate breeze
from SSW all drawing sail but steering
by W to W by N saw several sail

Lat 43° 29' Long 62° 31'

Tuesday August 12th

Commences brisk breezes from S by S
steering by

Ship Sally Ann Towards the

Thursday June 3^d 1844 sea account
 At 10 Am Got under way with a light
 breeze from the South and commenced
 heeting out of the Bay Mr Robert B Green
 took passage as far as the pilot went
~~at 6~~ ~~got lights~~

Friday June 4th

Continues light breezes at 6 P.M. the
 pilot took his leave of us got lights
 by Chronometer and found her 36^m out of
 the way giving the Long 36 miles too far
 to the Eastward at 8 rainy and drizzly and
 nearly calm Cuttyhunk bearing S.E. Dist
 10 miles wind still contrary Latter part
 strong breezes in double seas full of jib
 and spunkier ends the same Crew mostly
 sea sick and casting up as the whale did
 Jonah No abs

Saturday June 5th

Commences strong winds from the S.S.W.
 and dense fog and rain Employed in
 fitting boats middle part much the
 same latter part clear and pleasant
 Steering S.E. Lat 39° 19' Long 68° 53' by Chr

Sunday June 6th

Continues moderate breezes and pleasant
 Employed in fitting our boats at night
 Got our boats ready for whaling
 middle and latter part much the same
 Lat 40 33' Long 67° 18' Chr
 Long by Lunars 67° 30'

Azores or Western Island

Monday June 7th 1847

Continued very fine pleasant weather
Steering E by E saw a bark standing to
the S.W. Middle part light air ends
Calm Employed in filling Boats
Saw finbacks took them to be whales and
lowered for them so ends Lat 40° 15'

Tuesday June 8th 1847

Continued calm Saw Blackfish going
~~fast~~ lowered without success middle and
latter part the same Saw a number of
ships and barks standing to the Westward
Employed in ships duty Lat 40° 15' Long

Wednesday June 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.
to E.S.E. stood to the South all day
Sail set Employed in ships duty Lat 39° 13'
Long 64° 16'

Thursday June 10th

Continues moderate Easterly winds and pleasant
at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at day calm
Ends moderate breezes from the S.W. Steer to
N.E. Employed in getting up our Cutting Tackle
& ships in sight steering Easterly
Lat 39° 30' Long 64° 00'

Friday June 11th 1847

Commences moderate breezes from the E.
Steering N.E. by E saw a number of sails
at 6 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered and cut
three Ends moderate breezes Lat Long

Ship Sally Anna of New Bedford

98

Saturday June 12th 1847

Continues moderate breezes from the S.W.
Steering N.E. by N. several sail in sight
Ends with fresh breezes from the S.S.E.
Steering E.N.E. Lat 42° 14' Long 62° 08' W
saw many tide rips water greenish

108

Sunday June 13th

Continues fresh breezes from S.E. to S
Steering E by S one sail in sight & at 3 A.M.
took a heavy gale from the S.W. split
our main Course ported jib & stoy sail shat
coled all hands and with much difficulty we
secured our sails so much for Green Crews
Ends with strong winds from the W.S.W.
at noon 11 sail in sight Lat Long

118

Monday June 14th

Commences more moderate Steering E.S.E.
latter part fine breezes from the South
Steering East Lat 42° 09' Long 56° 44' W

Tuesday June 15th

Continues moderate and pleasant Employ
in ship duty at 5 P.M. Lowered after B. Fish
was unsuccessful Ends strong winds from
the S.W. and dense fog and rain No obs

Wednesday June 16

Continues strong winds from the S.W. as
attended with fog and rain ends
More moderate with a high swell from
the S.W. at 10 A.M. set our fore topsail
and shook out the reefs out of the main

Lat 44° 24' Long 52° 30'
on the Grand Bank

209

Towards the western Islands in 1849

Thursday June 14th

Commences strong breezes from the S.W.
at 3 P.M. spoke Schr. Loissa of Plymouth
fishing sent our Boat on board of her and
Bought some codfish Steering East
a number of fishing vessels in sight
on those Banks when you come on
soundings the water does not change as
it does on many other Banks 45 fathoms
and water not discoloured. had a comfortable
supper of Cods tongues heads and Britches &c
and got enough for tomorrow Ends with
moderate breezes from W and fog at times
saw a number of sail some fishing &c

Lat 45° 12' Long 50° 10' 45 fms. water

Friday June 15th

Continues moderate attended with fog
saw a number of fishing vessels at 8 A.M.
spoke schooner John Cook of Provincetown
he had been on the Ground about two weeks
and taken 9000 Codfish for about 12 lbs of Pork
he Give us about 25 fine Codfish I should
call him a very clever fellow as well as
his predecessor that we spoke a few days ago
we judge our selves today at noon near the East
edge of Land Bank Lat 45° 48' Long

Saturday June 16th

Continues moderate saw a number of Icebergs
and much floating Ice saw finbacks and
Blackfish at 2 P.M. Steered S.E. by S ends with
fog & rain No obs wind howls to the E.N.E
and rainy
Ice bergs

Ship Sally Anne Bound on
Sunday June 20th 1847

Commences strong winds from the Eastward
Ship heading S. E by S at 7 P.M. in double reef
at daylight Calm with a very rough swell
Ends foggy No Obs Lat Long

Monday June 21st

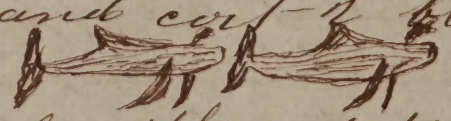
Continues calm and foggy Ends calm and
foggy Cort 2 Sunfish at noon it lighted a
little saw a ships becalmed No obs
and dont know when I shal have an other
Clear day 3 men on the sick list Emp as
required, No obs

19th Tuesday June 22
Continues calm Employed in ships
duty Carpenter employed in making a herican
house Cort 2 more sunfish saw finbacks
and killers No obs

Wednesday June 23rd

Commences calm and ends with moderate
breezes from the S.W. to W and foggy at
times Employed as requirit No obs

Thursday June 24th

Commences with moderate breezes at
6 P.M. lowered and cort 2 blackfish
Ends strong winds  Steering to the
S.E. exchanged signals with a dutch Brig standing
to the Westward Lat 42° 37' Long not obs

Friday June 25th

Continues strong winds from the West
Steering S.E. by S Ends a gail attended with
heavy squalls of rain lying too heading South
No obs saw a number of sails

211

a Whaling Voyage in 1847

Saturday June 26th

Continues a gale from the Westward attended with a very rough sea, and heavy squalls of rain and wind from N.W. & W. Nobs

Sunday June 27th

Commences more moderate the wind hauls to the N. & N.E. and rainy Sterned S.W. and set durl reefs Ends much the same saw a schooner ^{ing} stand to the westward N. 2nd Obs

Monday June 28th

This 24 hours pleasant breezes from the North & a high swell attending Employed as requisit
Lat 40° 11' Long 34° 29' W

Tuesday June 29th

Continues fine light breezes from the N steering South all drawing sail set Employed as requisit Saw a number of sails

Lat 39° 44' Long 37° 19' W

Wednesday June 30th

Continues very fine pleasant breezes, a number of sail in sight Employed as requisit

Corpeniter bilding a horrowcane house &c &c

Lat 38° 30' Long 37° 06'

Thursday July 1st 1847

Continues fine and pleasant Standing
Ends much the same all drawing sail set several sail in sight Employed as requisit

Lat 38° 24' Long 36° 30' Chr

Friday July 2nd

Commences fine picked up a tuble of flr mostly wet the barrel was literally covered with some some very long we had some cakes for supper of the flr which were good ends much the same
Lat 35° 40' Long 36° 6'

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford
Saturday July 3rd 1847

This 24 hours fine throughout wind
at N^W ship heading E N E employed
in ships duty picked up an old spar
or trunk of an old cedar tree

Latt 35° 48' Long 35° 10' at
Sunday July 4th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from the
N^W to N^W with a rough sea and squally at
times Latt 36° 55' Long 34° 12' Sun 34 29

Monday July 5

Continues strong winds throughout ship
heading from E N E to N E by N

Latt 38° 5' Long 33° 34' 30^{Chr}

Tuesday July 6th

Continues strong winds from the North
and rigids attended with squalls of rain

Employed as requisit Latt 38° 55' Long 32° 4'

Wednesday July 7th

Continues strong winds from the Westward
stood to the North under dub reef topsails

Employed as requisit Latt 39° 56' Long 33° 10'

Thursday July 8th

Continues much the same steering N by W

Employed as requisit Latt 40° 54' Long 33° 47'

Friday July 9th

Continues strong winds from the W stood
to the North at 7 P.M. veered ship to the South
at 5 A.M. steered off S S E Ends much the
same

Latt 40° 23' Long 33° 30' at

Saturday July 10th

Continues strong winds from S W to W S W
and squally steering to the south at 4 P.M.
passed a whaling bark standing to the N W
ends much the same Latt 39° 45' Long 31° 30'

Towards New Holland & New Zealand
 Sunday July 11th 1844

This 24 hours commences with fine moderate breeze from the westwards steering to the South all drawing sail set at 7 P.M. Spoke Ship Liverpool Capt. Tripp. Capt. came on board Ends much the same at 5 A.M. veered ship to the North so ends Lat $39^{\circ}23'$ Long $31^{\circ}30'$

Monday July 12th

This 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and hazy at 1 P.M. steered off E.S.E. at 3 saw the Island of Flores bearing E.S.E. by Comp dist 15 m at 4 veered ship to the N.W. wind at S.W. Latter part strong winds from S.W. and rainy ship under double reefed topsails heading N.W. at noon the wind shifted to the N. and a prospect of clear weather No obs Lat $40^{\circ}5'$ at

Tuesday July 13th

Commences strong winds from the North ship heading E by N at night lacked as required at 10 A.M. Saw the Island of Carvo bearing S.S.E. Dist 50^m steering in for the Land Lat $40^{\circ}32'$

Wednesday July 14th

Commences moderate breezes from N.W. to W and calm steering in for the Land ends fresh breezes

Thursday July 15th

This 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant at 3 P.M. Landed on the West side of Flores coled Pizan Grandy for the purpose of recruits found that they had had orders not to sell any potatoes I stopped to Pizan until I found that I could not purchase a sufficient supply I then steered for Carvo. I procured 95 Portuguese Bushels of Potatoes and a few small things and left on Sunday for Carvo Back Emma and Big Wenslow both at Pizan the Emma 75th the W 175th

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford

& Carvo July 18th 1847

This 24 hours commenced with light breezes and fine weather employed in trading for Potatoes onshore

Monday July 19th

Commenced fresh breezes from the westward Employed in trading for vegetables onshore

Tuesday July 20th

This 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 5 P.M. came on board with the last load spoke ship. This Capt Weeks of N Bedford no oil stored off E.S.E. at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered and got one took him a longside at noon so ends Beasts chasing

Wednesday

Continues moderate at 3 P.M. commenced cutting and got the head off and bodily in at dark made the head fast for the night at day strong breezes ^{from E and rigid} veered ship for the purpose of taking in the head tore up the windless and nearly lost it overboard bent the Larboard shaft very bad after which we veered out the head about 30 fathoms and commenced repairing the windless. Blows and corvo on our lee beam about 20 m distant ship drifting directly on them all hands employed repairing our windless and trailing so ends wind at East

Thursday July 22nd

This 24 hours more moderate at night finished our windless and at 7 A.M. commenced cutting our head got all in at noon so ends Blows 10^m dist bearing NW so ends

Off The western Islands in 1847

Friday July 23rd

This 24 hours more moderate Employed
in Boiling Ends with squalls of rain and fog
Boats Staring to the Eastwards

Saturday July 24th

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Boiling
Corvo in sight bearing W distant 45^m

Sunday July 25th

Continues fine at 4 P.M. finished Boiling
Ship heading to the Eastwards wind N

Satt 40^m 7Monday July 26th

Continues fine and pleasant steering Eastward
saw a sail took signals with an English Bark

Satt 39^m 37 Piko in sightTuesday July 27th

Continues fine weather with light breezes
and calm Employed as requisit

Satt 39^m 42Wednesday July 28th

Commences calm but some fine fish a
longside of a log took the log on board

latter part much the same Employed in
coopering our oil the Peak of Piko bearing
S.S.W

Satt 39^m 41 Long not absThursday July 29th

Continues calm at 4 P.M. finished our oil got
it all marked and numbered and ready for
shipping home Piko bearing S.S.W Ends fresh
breezes and squally beating up to Lysal the
harbour about 12^m dist

Friday July 30th

Continues fresh breezes at 1 P.M. lowered and
^{put up} pulpit on shore landed at 5^h P.M. made the
necessary arrangements for landing our oil

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford
and started for the ship found her too far
to Row returned to Byal and spent the night
at 9 A.M. come onboard

Saturday July 31st

This 24 hours commenced calm and light breeze
landed our oil at 7 P.M. Henry Pebble
deserted I offered a reward for him but could not
git him so ends

Sunday August 1st

Landed for the purpose of giting Pebble
but could not git him stood to sea and on
Wednesday Aug 4th stood in and landed
for the purpose of giting Pebble the Council
had him in his custody and the ^{Govr} Govr let
him run away again at night shipped a
green Portugues by the name of Jaso Rose

Thursday August 5th

This 24 hours moderate spoke B Gosnell of
New Bedford 100 bbls of sperm so ends
steering South the land in sight

Lat 36° 32' Long 27° 27'

Friday August 6th

Continues moderate Employed in fitting
a new waist Boat &c steering S.E.

Lat 35° 54' Long 26° 25'

Saturday August 7th

Continues fair weather with fresh breeze
steering to the south Easterly Employed
as requint Lat 34° 34' Long 24° 59' 15"

Sunday August 8th

Continues fair weather steering S.E.
all drawing sail set wind at E to E.S.

From the azores towards the Cape Verde 217
J. L.

Monday August 9th 1847
Continues moderate breezes from the
E to E. N. E all drawing sail set steering S. E.
saw a sail to windward Lat 33° 38' Long 23° 3'

Tuesday July 10th
This 24 hours light breezes and fair weather
Steering S. E. at 4 P. M. picked up a spar & cut
some log fish which was very delicious so
employed as request Lat 32° 34' Long 22° 6' 30 W

Wednesday August 11th
Continues moderate and pleasant weather
employed in cutting up our spar so ends
No Lat

Thursday August 12th
This 24 hours calm employed in setting up
our rigging Lat Long

Friday August 13th
This 24 hours took strong trades from the N. E.
steered S by W. N. W all drawing sail set saw
nothing Lat 30° 35' Long 21° 25' 30

Saturday August 14th
Continues strong N. E. trades and cloudy
all drawing sail set. Saw a sail employed
in washing & cleaning and whitewashing
the Puccostle to kill the bedbugs so ends
Steering S. E. Lat 27° 48' Long not at 5

Sunday August 15th
Continues strong trades and cloudy hazy
weather steering S by W. N. W all drawing sail
set Lat 25° 17' Long 21° 5'

Ship Sally Anne near the Cape
 Monday August 16th 1847

Continues strong trades and cloudy weather steering to the S.W. by compass
 16 variation to Satt 22° 28' Long 21° 14' W
 Employed variously

Tuesday Aug 17

(Continues) strong trades and cloudy weather
 Steering S.W. all drawing sail set

Satt 20° 44' Long 22° 10'

Wednesday August 18th

Continues strong trades from N.E. steering
 S.W. at 8 A.M. started S.W. Emp as requiset
 Satt 18° 4' Long 23° 16'

Thursday August 19th

Strong trades steering S.S.W. at 5 P.M.
 saw the Isle of St Antonio bearing S.W. at 7
 hould up our courses and bore too heading
 S.E. by E tacked as requiset at day caps
 off for the Isle of St Nicholas so ends
 at noon St Nicholas about 12^m Dist

Friday August 20th

Light trades steering in for port St George
 at dork landed at a small cocoanut
 Grove about 3 leagues from the port
 Ends Calm in the morning landed again
 procured a few Pigs for some old bread so ends

Saturday Aug 21st

This 24 hours variable winds and calm
 boat on shore trading for refreshments
 at night I was ready to procede to sea
 but the collector locked up my goods
 in the Custom house and would not give
 them to me until the morning I was therefore
 compelled to stay over the night
 Sunday at 9 A.M. got my things on board
 and stood to sea

Deverds Bround to Indian Ocean & Pacific
Monday August 23

This 24 hours moderate trades and unsettled weather steered S by W to SSW at day's end about 10 m Dist nearly calm ends calm

Tuesday Aug 24th

Moderate trades saw 2 sail at anchor at Pogo learnt that the Bark Dragon had been cast away about 15 days ago the Capt and officers had left in their boats and gone ~~to~~ to an other Island steered off SSW so ends

Lat 14 Long

Wednesday Aug 25th

Moderate trades and fair weather saw 2 sail standing South Ends much the same

Long 14^h 24

Lat 12^h 28th

Thursday August 26

This 24 hours moderate trades and calms the last end probably of the N.E. trade winds

Lat 11^h 28th

Friday Aug 27th

Light winds and variable weather with frequent showers

Lat 11^h 06

Saturday Aug 28th

Continues moderate variable winds and squally

Lat 10^h 14

Sunday Aug 29th

continues variable winds mostly from SW ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. Lat 9^h 44

Monday Aug 30th

This 24 hours thick and squally ship heading from S.E. to S. No obs

Tuesday Aug 31st

This 24 hours more pleasant ship heading S.E. to S. drawing sail set No obs

Ship - Sally Anne from Cape Nevada Isles

Wednesday Sept 1 1847

This 24 hours fine weather with pleasant breezes from S.W. ship heading from S.E. to S. a sail in sight Lat 17° 28' Long 18° 58'

From this time to Sept 14th we had contrary winds mostly S.W. stood to the eastward as far as the longitude of 14 and 20 continued heaving until this time we crossed the line last night heading up S.W. Lat today at noon 22° 22' South Long 24° 00' W. off

Wednesday Sept 15 1847

This 24 hours commences fresh trades and fine ship heading S.W. to S.W. by S all drawing sail set saw a ship to theeward Emp as requiser

{ Lat 1° 51' Long 24° 32' Chr
Long by Luners 24 38

Thursday Sept 16th

Continues fresh trades and fine ported our fly jib lug and made a new one ends much the same Lat 3° 30' Long

Friday September 18th

Strong trades ship heading S.W. by S at 7 Am saw Sperm Whales lowered Chaise without success Lat 4° 52'

Long 26° 31' 15' Chr Luners 27° 4'

Saturday Sept 18th

Strong trades and fine emp as requiser

Lat 7° 32' Long by Luners 27° 32' Long by Chr 27° 26'

Sunday September 19th

Continues fresh trades steering from S by W to S.S.W. all drawing sail set Lat 10° 8'

Long 27° 26' Chr

Luners 27 30

Towards the Indian Ocean in 1847

Monday September 20th

Continues strong trades and pleasant - saw a number of sails standing to the N.E. Employed as requested Lat 12° 53' Long 28° 00'

Tuesday September 21st

Tuesday September 21st

Continues fresh trades and fine weather saw a number of sails. saw spouts and breeches could not make them out steering S.W.

Lat 15° 22' Long 28° 42'

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Continues fresh trades from E.S.E. Ship heading S. by W. all sail set Lat 17° 48' Long 28° 59'

Thursday Sept 23

This 24 hours more moderate all drowing sail set wind hauls more aft occasionally emp^d as requir^d

Lat 19° 32' Long

Friday September 24th

15

This 24 hours moderate trades and squally at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Trinidad bearing S by W dist 35 miles Trinidad is high and can be seen from 30 to 50 miles in clear weather

Lat at noon 20° 52' Long 29° 18'

Trinidad bearing N by E 1/2 E dist 45 miles

Saturday September 25th

Continues moderate trades and fine with a high swell from the south steering south all sail set this day is memorable for being my birth day for the occasion we killed a large hog and had fresh pork fore and aft. several sail in sight

Lat 21° 20' Long not obs

Sunday September 26th

This 24 hours commences moderate middle & latter part strong winds from E.S.E. & squally steering S

Lat 24° 3' Long 29° 23' a sail in sight

Ship Sally Anne from Trinidad towards
Monday September 27th 1847

Continues strong winds from the Eastward
steering S. by E a rough sea running from S E

Lat 28° 50 Long 28° 03 Ch 28.3

Tuesday September 28th 1847

Continues strong winds from the Eastward and
cloudy attended with showers Lat 29° 45

Wednesday Sept 29. Long 27° 40

Continues fresh breezes from the N. E and squally
with rain saw a few Oceanic birds ends with
strong winds from the N. N. W employed in
bending our fore spencer Course S E Lat 31° 31 Long 25° 12

Thursday Sept 30th

This 24 hours stormy and gloomy enough the wind
at North and a gail attended with rain and
a very rough sea steered S E under Double reefed
fore and main topsails and fore course at noon
furled fore sail and fore topsail & got ready to
heave too the sea a running so as to endanger our
Boats so ends M. Obs

Friday October 1st 1847

This 24 hours the wind somewhat moderated with
a very high sea steered to the E. to. E S E and
made sail the wind hauled round from North W
to W. S. E so ends Lat 33° 18 Long 19° 22 W

Saturday October 2nd

Commences moderate breezes with a high sea &
squally with rain steering E. ends much the
same saw a Bark steering to the S E so ends

Lat 32° 56 Long 17° 12 P

Sunday October 3rd

Continues fair weather with moderate
breezes from the S W steering E S E all day
sail set Lat Long

the Indian Ocean in 1847

Monday October 4th

Continues moderate breezes and fine weather
Employed in putting a new Stoop to our ~~main~~
fore stay the old one parted so ends no obs
Lat not obs Long 20

Tuesday October 5

Continues fine weather with light breezes from the S.E.
Ship heading from E to E.N.E all drawing sail set

Lat 32° 23' Long 11° 25' 15" Employed in setting up
our Fore stay and rigging our flying jibboom &

Wednesday October 6th

First part light airs and calm latter part
strong breezes from E. to E.N.E Employed as required
one sail in sight to the windward Lat 32° 25' Long 10° 9'

Thursday October 7th

This day commences strong winds from the N.E.
which increased to a gale attended with rain
at noon hove our ship too heading E.S.E blow
very heavy so ends No obs

Friday October 8th

This 24 hours more moderate attended with a high
swell from the N.E. steered to the E under
moderate sail ship rolling very heavy Lat 34° 58'

Saturday October 9th Long 8° 25'

This 24 hours more moderate steering S.E. all drawing
sail set Ends calm a sail in sight to the S.W. of
us No obs

Sunday October 10th

Commences moderate breezes and calm wind variable
sail in sight at 10 A.M. had light breezes from
the E to S.E. stood to the S.W. Lat 35° 44' Long 4° 17' 50"

Monday October 11th

Continues moderate wind at E.N.E steering S.E. by S
Lat 37° 01' Long 2° 30' atc W

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford
Tuesday October 12th

Continues fine weather with light breezes from
E. by S. Steering by to the S. E. by S. all drawing
sail set Lat 37° 44' Long 7° 23' 15" West

Wednesday October 13th

This 24 hours the wind hauls more northerly and
breezes on all drawing sail set Steering E. by S.

Lat 37° 54'

Thursday Oct 14th

Strong winds from W. to S. W. all drawing sail
set Steering E. S. E. set a fore Topmast standing
sail No abs Lat Long not abs

Friday Oct 15th

Continues strong winds from the N. W. to S. W.
took in our top standing sail No abs

Lat by ac 38° 10' Long 7° 00' ac

Saturday Oct 16th

Continues strong winds at times and squally
wind at S. W. Steering E. S. E. Lat 37° 33' Long 11° 37'

Sunday October 17th

This 24 hours light air and calm wind from
S. to S. E. Lat 37° 17' Long 13° 3' 15" East

Monday October 18th

 This 24 hours nearly calm ends with light
breezes from the Westwards at 5 A.M. saw 2 Right
whales lowered and chased without success

Lat 37° 02' Long 14° 50'

Tuesday October 19th

Continues light air and calm employed in
mooving the Cooks House and cooking apparatus
aft Lowered after finbacks supposed them
Right whales at the time so ends

Lat 37° 4' Long 16° 54'

My
Towards St Pauls Indian Ocean in 1847

Wednesday October 20th

Continues calm with a high swell running Eup as
requisite Lat. $37^{\circ}14'$ Long by Chr $16^{\circ}30'$ by Sta $16^{\circ}54'$ East

Thursday October 21st

Commences calm at 12 P.M. but light breezes
Ends with brisk breezes from the S.W. steering
S.E. by S. Lat. $37^{\circ}36'$ Long $18^{\circ}30'$

Friday October 22nd

Commences with brisk breeze from the S.W.
Ends more moderate steering S.E. Lat. $38^{\circ}49'$ Long $20^{\circ}44'$

Saturday October 23rd

Continues moderate with a high swell from South
Latter part fresh breezes Lat. $38^{\circ}51'$ Long $21^{\circ}49'$

Sunday October 24th

Strong winds from S.W. S.W. steered S.E. by E to S.E.
Ends squally in dub reefs parted our fore top sail
eye at Lat. $38^{\circ}16'$ Long not obs

Monday Oct 25th

Commences more moderate and hauled to South
Ends calm Lat. $38^{\circ}16'$ Long $22^{\circ}11'$ East

Tuesday October 26

First part calm Ends moderate breezes from
N to E N.E. Lat. $38^{\circ}05'$

Wednesday October 27

Continues moderate breezes Lat Long

Thursday October 28th

This 24 hours strong breezes from North and
squally steered to the S.E. by E Lat. $39^{\circ}12'$

Friday October 29 Long not obs

Wind shifted to the S.W. and a rough sea
Lat. $39^{\circ}44'$ Long $38^{\circ}31'$

Saturday October 30th

Continues rugged saw white whales lowered and
struck one lost 3 bones and 2 horns and lost
the whale

Ship Sally Anne near St Pauls in
at 10 A.M. saw a whale lowered and struck
him turned him up at noon so ends

Latt 39° 34' Long Not obs 39° 10' ^{at}

Sunday October 31st

Commences fine at 2 P.M. took our whale
to the ship Commenced cutting at 4 P.M.
finished at 9 P.M. Parted our fin chain and
lost the most of it Ends fair weather steering
by to the N. and sailing at 10 A.M. capt off

W.S.W. Latt 39° 24' Long not obs

Monday November 1st 1847

Commences strong winds from the North with
rain and thunder and lightning cooled down
Later part strong gales from the S.W. and
a rough sea No obs ship heading S.E.

Tuesday Nov 2^d

Strong gales and cloudy. emp Boiling ends more
moderate finished boiling and commenced stowing
down Saw Whales lowered without success

Latt 39° 10' Long 39° 13'

Wednesday November 3^d

This 24 hours commences moderate breezes and
cloudy wind at East ends foggy finished stowing
down our oil 99° 8' 16 1/2 gals No obs

Thursday November 4th

This 24 hours strong breezes and rugged steered to
the S.E. Latt 38° 44' Long 40° 39'

Friday November 5th

First part strong breezes saw whales lowered
and choiced without success ends calm Latt 39° 01'

Saturday November 6th

First part calm mild and latter part fresh
breeze from the S.W. by W. to S.W. so ends
steering S.E. by E Latt 38° 44' Long 42° 47' 30"

November 7th 1847

Sunday Nov 7th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. saw Whales too near right to lower middle part calm ends light breezes from the west Latitude observed 38° 40' Long 43° 39'

Monday November 8th

Continues light breezes and fine weather wind at W latter part wind increasing ends strong winds from S.W. steering S.E. by E Lat 38° 44' Long 45° 41' East

Tuesday November 9th

Commences strong winds from S.W. which gradually hauls to the south and E at 5 A.M. tacked ship to the S ends overcast weather and rugged No. obs Lat 38° 40'

Wednesday November 10

Continues unsettled weather with strong winds and rain No. obs

Thursday Nov 11th

Continues strong winds from the south steering E.S.E. Lat 40° 30' Long 51° 50' E

Friday Nov 12

This 24 hours more moderate saw a rite whale lowered without success No. obs

Saturday Nov 13th

This 24 hours a gale from the north which hauls round to west with a very rough sea Lat 40° 14'

Sunday Nov 14th

more moderate with a rough sea wind at W saw a sail standing E Lat 39° 25' Long 62° 00' E steering E.S.W.

Monday Nov 15th

Fresh breezes from W to North and fair weather all drawing sail set steering E by N. Camp in mending sails Lat 38° 05' Long 65° 15'

Long by liners 65° 26' 15"

33 2 2 2

Ship Sally Anne Near the St
Tuesday November 16th

Continues fresh breezes and fair weather
Latter part foggy saw many finbacks cont 2 Porpoises
Saw a sail No Obs  

Wednesday November 17th

Continues fresh breezes and overcast weather
Ends strong gales from the North and rigid

Lat 35° 30' Long 69° 06' E

Thursday Nov 18th

Continues strong winds from the north sorten
sail and hove too at night boats crew watch
at 8 A.M. the wind shifted from N to S.W.
attended with rain and strong breezes No Obs

Lat by alt 35.00 Long 69.12

Friday Nov 19th

Strong winds from the S.W. ship heading South
Lat 35° 52' Long 71° 16' East

Saturday Nov 20th

Continues strong winds from the Westwards
Steered to the S.E. by S. Lat 36° 52' Long 72° 17' East

Sunday Nov 21st

Strong gales and rigid at 5 A.M. steered off
E by S and made sail so ends lat 36° 32'
at night shortened ^{sails} Monday Nov 22^d

Continues strong gales and thick fog at 5
Capt off S.E. set the topsails No Obs

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Continues strong winds from N.W. and rigid
and thick weather at 8 veered ship to the S
and made sail set & dreb reefs ends clear

Lat 36° 44' Long 75° 16' East

Wednesday Nov 24th

Continues strong winds from the North
Steering off for the purpose of making the S
of Amsterdam Lat 38° 6' Long at 10 A.M.

Pauls Write Whale Journal in 1847

Thursday November 25th

Continues strong winds from the N.W. and N.
at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing
E.N.E. 20^m Dist lifted too on our starboard tack
heading W. middle part thick and rainy
at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to W saw the ^{Island of} ~~Island~~
No abs

Friday November 26

Fair weather with strong winds from the W.W.
sent two boats in shore for fish returned with
a small supply At 6 A.M. all our boats went on shore
a gain for fish Spoke Ship Bengoll of
New London 6 months out 350 bbls of whale oil
so ends the land 6^m Dist bearing W.S.W.

Saturday November 27th

at Calm at 4 P.M. our boats returned with
sufficient supply of fish of an excellent
quality at night moderate breezes from E.N.E.
stood to the Northward at 8 A.M. veered ship
to the Eastward ends strong gales in dub reefs
furled jib &c Lat 37° 48' the Island of
Amsterdam in sight

Sunday November 28th

Continues strong gales from the North steering
to the E to E by South Lat 37° 35' Long 80° 27' E

Monday November 29th

Strong North winds and rainy with a rough
sea steered E by S at 4 A.M. steered S.E.
No abs saw nothing

Tuesday Nov 30th

1847

Continues strong winds from the North to W
and rugged steering to the South East
Lat 39° 54' Long 85° 5' East

Wednesday December 1st

Strong gales from the Westwards steering S.E.
set 2. watches and run nights Lat 39° 54'
Long 85° 5' East

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford

Thursday December 2^d

Strong gales from the S.W. steering to the
Eastward saw white whales too rigid to be
No obs Lat 39° 30' at Long

Friday December 3^d

More moderate at noon saw whales so end
Lat 38° 40' Long 84° 00'

Saturday December 4th

Strong winds at 1 P.M. lowered and stuck
at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship and
commenced cutting found it too rigid
veered the whale out for the night
by a stout piece of cordage ends strong
winds from the S.W. and rigid No obs

Sunday December 5th

More moderate with a high swell from
the S.W. commenced cutting and finished
at noon Lat 38° 44' Long 86° 13' 30' East

Monday December 6th

Continues moderate breezes and pleasant
Employed in Boiling Saw a ship steering
to the Eastward Lat 38° 53' Long 86° 20' at

Tuesday December 7th

Continues fine with light squalls of
rain and fog at 2 P.M. Saw Whales
lowered and got one. commenced
cutting at 5 P.M. finished at 10 P.M.
Ends strong gales from the North Emp
Boiling Lat 39° 19' ship heading N

Wednesday Dec 8

A gale from the Westward at 4 P.M. put
our fires out too rigid to boil Ends
a gale from the W.N.W. Lat 39° 54'

231

Towards New Holland and New Zealand
Thursday December 9th
Continues a gale from the North attended
with rain Ends a severe gale attended
with heavy squalls No obs.

Friday Dec 10
Continues a gale ship hove too under
close reefed main topsail and spinnaces
Ends more moderate Lat 40° 25' South
Saturday December 11th

This 24 hours more moderate stowed down
84 bbls of oil in the main hold and
commenced Boiling No obs Ship heading
N to N E and stowing down

Sunday December 12th
Moderate breezes and hazy weather Emp
Boiling Saw a rite whale Lat 39° 30'

Monday December 13th
Continues light airs and calm saw
whales lowered chaises without success
found by our observations to day that
the heavy gales of wind that we have
had since taking our 2 last whals has
drifted us from 86° 13' E to 90° 00' E Lat 39° 34'
Emp stowing down

Tuesday December 14th
~~Saturday~~
Calm and light breezes from the North
Emp clearing home Lat 39° 20'

Wednesday December 15th Long 90° 7' Lures
Continues moderate breezes from the Northward
steering East saw nothing but Grampuses
Lat 39° 44' Long not obs

Thursday December 16th
Continues fine weather with light Northerly
winds set 2 watches and steered East all
sail out Lat 38° 44' Long 94° 21' East

Ship Sally Anne Near New Holland

Friday December 17th 1847Continues moderate breezes from the N^W
steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S all drawing sail set

Lat 38° 39' Long 97° 03'

Saturday December 18thContinues moderate breezes and rainy ends
fair weather Lat 39° 19' Long 99° 37'
steering S. E. by E all drawing sail setSunday December 19thThis 24 hours strong winds from the N^W
to W all drawing sail set ends cloudy noonMonday December 20thCommences moderate winds from W Ends
strong winds and squally Lat 40° 19' Long 104° 57' EastTuesday December 21stStrong winds and increasing made and last
part a gale from the W. S. W to W noon

Wednesday December 22

Strong gales and squally took in our
waist boat ends more moderate made
all sail Lat 40° 20' Long 111° 00' 45" EastThursday December 23rdContinues strong gales from W to N^W
attended with a high sea steering E N E
under double reefed topsails and fore course
miz topsail furled Lat 39° 25' Long 114° 47' EastFriday December 24thContinues strong winds from the W^{estward}
and rugged steering to the Eastward -

Lat 38° 30' Long 119° 10' 45' East

Ship Sally Anne off New Holland
Saturday December 25th

Continues strong winds and rugged at
10 AM saw a Sperm Whale lowered
and struck him at noon so ends
Lat 38° 50' by alt Long 121° 00'

Sunday December 26th

More moderate at 4 PM took our whale
a long side and got ready for cutting
did not hook on it being very rough
and did not bent our tatter rope on to
his head at night our Fluke chain
parted but we held him by the nose
rope at day commenced eating and
finished at noon all except bailing
the case Lat 39° 1' Long 121° 00'

Monday December 27th

This day commences moderate finished
bailing our case at 4 PM commenced
boiling wind increasing and squally
attended with hail rain and thunder
and vivid lightning at 3 AM a gale
put our fires out and furled our fore
course ends a heavy gale with heavy squalls
of hail and rain No obs

Tuesday December 28

Continues a gale of wind from the W to
WSW Ends more moderate commenced
boiling ship heading South a high sea
running Lat 39° 38' Long 120° 30' East

Wednesday December 29th

This 24 hours light airs and calm Empr in
Boiling Lat 39° 36' Long 120° 38' East

Ship Sally Anne Near New Holl

Thursday December 30th

Continues fine weather with strong breeze
Ship heading E. by S wind at South Noobs
Employed in boiling

Friday December 31st 1847

Continues fine weather with light breeze
at 4 P.M. finished Boiling at daylight
commenced stowing down in the main
holds so ends Lat 39° 36' Long 121° 10' at

Saturday January 1st 1848

Continues fine weather with light breeze
Ends much the same saw many finbacks
Lat 39° 44' Long 122° 12' 30" East Course E. by S

Sunday January 2nd

Commences strong winds from the S.W. and
squally dub reefed fore and main topsails
Steering E. by S Lat 39° 46' Long 124° 39' East

Monday January 3rd

Continues strong winds and rugged though
Lat 39° 49' Long 128° 00' East by at

Tuesday January 4th

More moderate and nearly calm with a
high sea running No abt Emp as requisit

Wednesday January 5th 1848

Continues fine weather with light breeze
from the westward attended with light squall
of rain and fog Lat 40° 42' Long 132° 15' 00' E

Thursday January 6th

Continues strong winds from the West
and squally Lat 42° 9' Long 135° 20' 45'

And Vandemans Land in 1848

Friday January 7th

Continues strong winds from the westward
steering to the S. E. by E all drawing sail
set Lat 43° 14' Long 138° 00' 00' by. atc

Saturday January 8th

Continues strong winds from the westward
and rainy at times Steering E by S.

Lat 44° 49' Long ~~137~~ 140° 26'

Sunday January 9th

Continues strong winds from W N W
steering E by S all drawing sail set mid
part rainy ends wind increasing and
Barometer falling Lat 45° 46' Long 143° 26' 30"

Monday January 10th

Continues fresh winds from the N W. to S W
and squalls of rain steered East

Lat 45° 56' Long 147° 20' 30' East

Tuesday January 11th

Continues strong S W winds and squally
steering E N W Ends moderate breezes and
fine weather Employed in mending sails

Lat 46° 06' Long 150° 30' E

Wednesday Jan 12th Long 150° 23' turns

Commences calm and light winds from the
Northward steering East all drawing sail set
Employed in mending sails Lat 46° 18' Long 153° 20'

Thursday January 13th

Continues moderate breezes from the North
steering East all drawing sail set Lat 46° 51'

Friday January 14th Long 157° 4'

Continues fine winds overcast and moderate
breezes steering E N W all drawing sail set
No obs

Ship Sally Anne off New Zealand in 1861
Saturday January 15th

Commences moderate ends strong wind
from N saw whales at 10 A.M. lowered
without success at noon whales in sight
lowered and struck the Irons drew and lost
the whale

[SEE EXTRA ENTRY RE DISCIPLINING THE STEWARD AT THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME] - PAGE 335

Satt 247° 46 Long 161° 42

Sunday January 16th

This 24 hours a heavy gale from the South
by hove too at 11 A.M. took in our Main
topsail and lay under our spencers and
fore topmost stoysoil No obs

Monday January 17th

First part a gale lay hove too at 5 A.M.
set our clouds reefed main topsail ends
more moderate with a high sea No obs

Satt Long

Tuesday January 18th

This 24 hours moderate breezes and fair weather
steering to the South Easterly all drawing sail
set Satt 46° 58 Long 161° 14° 30 East

Wednesday January 19th

This 24 hours strong winds ends nearly a gale
from the westward ship heading south by E

Satt 48° 18 Long 162° 00 East

Thursday January 20

Commences with strong winds and heavy
squalls from SSW to SW ship heading
SSE at 6 P.M. veered ship heading up
NW to W No obs Satt 48 by alt Long 162

Friday Jan 21st

This 24 hours moderate breezes from the
westward steered off to the NE at 8 A.M.
saw a whale lowered choised without
success Satt 46° 50 Long 162° 51 East

Ship Sally Anne off the South Cape of New Zealand
Saturday January 22

Commenced calm latter part strong breezes
from the North at 7 AM saw 3 white whales
at 9 lowered and killed one and sent 2 others
off spouting thick blood foisted and drew from
them both weather looking very bad and
the ^{winds} strong and ^{windy} rugged at noon took our
Whale to the Ship getting ready for cutting
Lat 47° 09' Long 162° 52'

Sunday January 23rd
Strong winds and rugged at 4 PM finished
cutting latter part agate and rainy could
not boil No obs

Monday January 24th
Continues strong winds from the Eastward
Employed in boiling Lat 47° 27' Long 162° 50' 30"

Tuesday January 25th
This 24 hours moderate breezes from the SSE
attended with a high swell at daylight finished
boiling at 7 commenced stowing down and
finished at noon 70 bbls 30 ends
Lat 46° 42' Long not obs

Wednesday January 26th
Continues light winds with a high swell
saw Whales lowered and got one took him
to the ship at 7 PM at daylight commenced
cutting and finished at 1/2 past 8 saw whales
lowered choiced without success weather very
fine and whales very shy Lat 47° 40'
Long 162° 51' 30 East

Thursday January 27th
Continues fine weather saw a number of whales
lowered a number of times choiced without
success Emp in boiling Lat 46° 54' Long

738
Ship Sally Anna off the South Cape

Friday January 28th

Continues light winds and calm saw whales
lowered at 4 P.M. and killed one took him to
the ship at 12 past 6 and commenced cutting
finished at 10 ends fine emps in boiling

Lat 36° 59'

Saturday January 29th

Continues light winds and calm and
foggy at times. Boats Employed in
boiling

Sunday January 30th

First part moderate and hazy and foggy
winds at N.E. Employed in boiling and
stowing down in the fore hold 16 bbls
whales in ~~the~~ sight too rigid and thick
to lower Lat 46° 58' Long not obs ends stow
winds and ~~A~~ rigid

Monday January 31st

Strong winds and rigid Day how too
under short sail Lat 37° 47'

Tuesday February 1st

More moderate but rigid and unsettled
weather Employed in stowing down oil

Lat 47° 34' Long 161° 31' 15 East

Saw 2 sail standing East one a merchant
man and the other a whaler saw a
whale too rigid to lower

of New Zealand January 1848
 Wednesday February 2^d

This 24 hours moderate breeze from the W
 and fine weather saw Whales lowered
 Chaired without success To Employed in
 cleaning bone Lat 47° 13' Long 161° 14' E

Thursday Feb 3^d

Continues pleasant weather with light
 breezes saw whales lowered and got one
 took him to the ship at 11 A.M. and got
 ready for cutting Lat not obs

Friday Feb 4th

Commences fresh breezes at 2 post recommenced
 cutting and finished at 4 P.M. and
 commenced boiling Ends a gale from the
 North attended with rain at 7 A.M. put our
 fires out. Ship heading E.N.E. No obs

Saturday Feb 5th

Commences more moderate and fine the wind
 shifted to the S.W. saw whales too late to
 lower at day saw whales lowered a number
 of times without success Emp Boiling ^{East}
 Lat 46° 48' Long 162° 7' 30"

Sunday Feb 6th

Continues fine Ends unsettled weather
 and squally at 4 A.M. finished boiling and
 commenced stowing down so ends

Lat 47° 16' Long not obs

Monday Feb 7th

Continues moderate and rainy wind variable and
 calm Ends fresh breezes finished stowing
 down our oil Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 8th

Strong breezes and rainy bone too thick
 weather Lat 46° 30' Long 163° 46' Chr

Lumers 163° 36' 15' East

Ship Sally Anne Near South Cape of New Zealand
 Wednesday Feb 9th 1848
 Strong breezes from the westward
 Lat Long

Thursday Feb 10th
 Strong winds and rigid steering to the
 S E wind at S W Lat 47° 50' Long 164° 50'

Friday Feb 11th
 Continues strong winds and hazy weather
 and a rough sea at night have too heading
 w by v at day capt off S E by E and made
 sail Lat 48° 32' Long 165° 55' 15' East

Saturday Feb 12th
 Continues strong winds from South to
 S W and a high sea steering N to East N E
 Lat 38° 00' Long 169° East

Sunday Feb 13th
 First part strong winds and rugged
 at 7 A M saw the Islands of New
 Zealand bearing North Ends moderate
 land at noon 15 miles distant at night
 shortened sail and headed off shore
 Lat 46° 20' Long 169° 55' East

Monday Feb 14th
 Moderate breezes and cloudy No obs Emp
 in cleaning ship Stereob N E

Tuesday Feb 15th
 Continues moderate Employed in setting
 up shooks for water Lat 45° 20' land in
 sight

Wednesday Feb 16th
 Continues moderate breezes from the North
 East at 8 A M spoke ship Edaline Gibb
 of four Tons 28 m 2700 400 sp Lat 44° 57'

Sally Anne near Banks Peninsula nd

Thursday Feb 17th

First part fresh breezes from the E & E
ends variable and calm. Foggy &c. Barometer
very low No obs

Friday Feb 18th

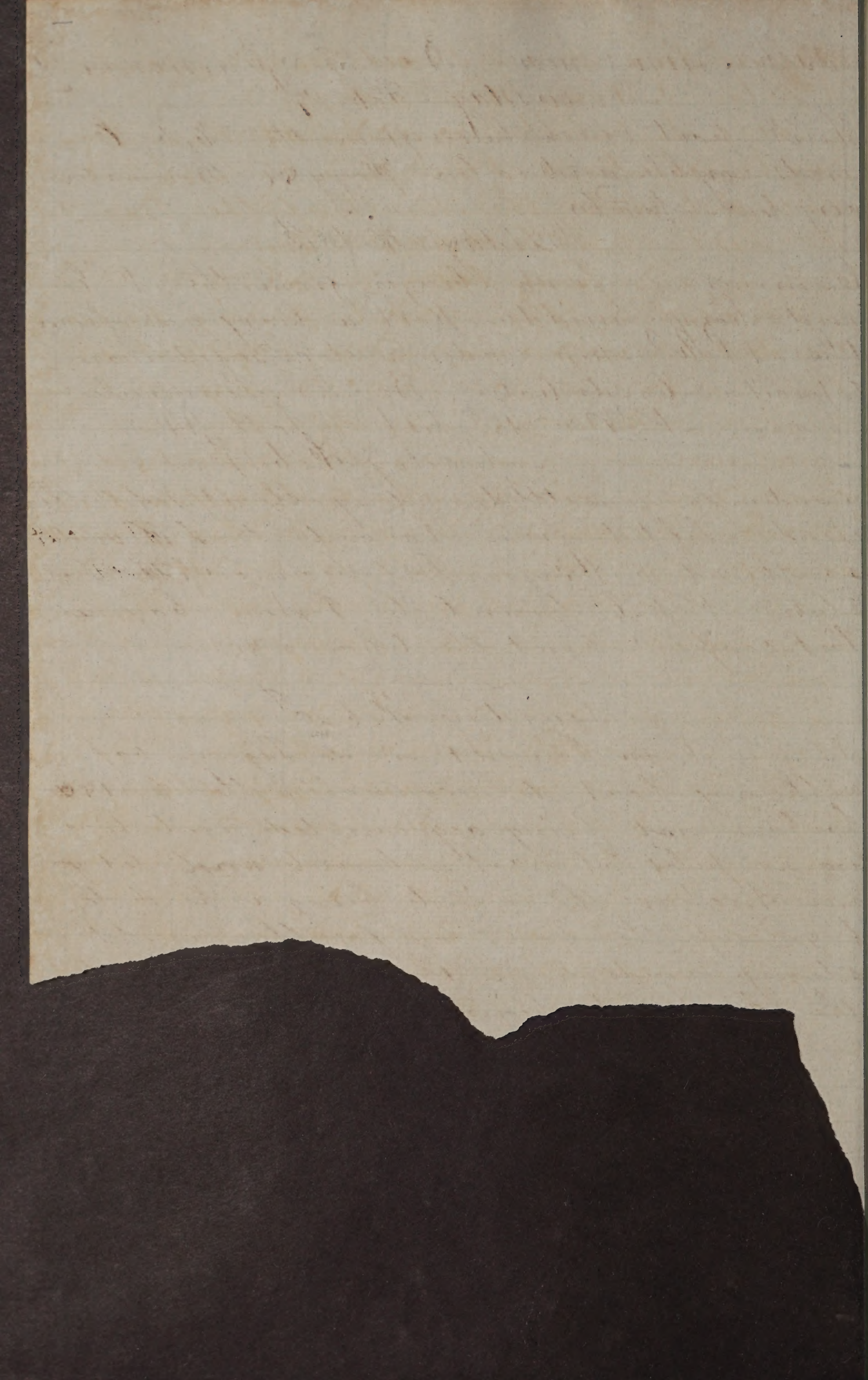
Commences fresh breezes from the N & E
and hazy middle part a heavy gale from
the SSW ship under a close reefed main
topsail. Ends calm Banks Peninsula
bearing NNE 45^m dist Lat 44° 32'

Saturday Feb 19th

Continues unsettled and squally at 7 AM the
wind shifted from Eastward to SW and
south at 10 AM Karooa harb bearing NNE dist
steered NNE bound to Pigeon bay near
Port Cooper bent the Chains &c

Sunday Feb 20th

At 6 PM ~~am~~ I went in to Pigeon bay
with my boat to reconnoiter the port &c
harbour not being acquainted and have-
ing no pilot at 8 got on board ~~and~~ let go
our Anchor the wind being a head to
to go up the bay by for the night
strong winds from the ~~the~~
the Id ~~the~~ bearing



From Pigeon Bay Towards French Rock
Monday March 13th 1848

At 5 A.M. took our anchor at Pigeon Bay
with very light breezes from the South and
beat out soon the Mouth of the Bay I
10^m Dist Lat 43° 43' Long

Tuesday March 14th

Strong winds from N.W. & steering Eastward
the Swashonks in company Lat 43° 44'

Long 174° 15' East

Wednesday March 15th

Continues strong winds and rough at 8 A.M.
spoke ship Swashonks and shipped his
Cooper gave him the 45 lay brought 12 cwt
of shop Iron so ends Lat 44° 02'

Thursday March 16th

More moderate winds and variable and hazy
weather steering N.E. by N. Employed in
ships duty Lat 43° 14' East

Friday March 17th

Continues moderate and hazy steering to
the N.E. by E all drawing sail set
Emp making a mizon Lat 41° 46'

Saturday March 18th

Continues moderate variable winds and squalls of
rain working to the N. Eastwards wind N

Lat 40° 56' Long

Sunday March 19th

Continues light breezes and calm throughout
Lat 40° 14' Long

Monday March 20th

Fresh breezes from the South steering N.E.
all drawing sail set

Ship Sally Anne

Tuesday March 21st

Continues strong winds from the South steering North at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Lexington off Nantucket 45 months out 1700 sperm & 700 of whale Bound home

Satt Long saw Sp whales going fast to windward Did not lower for them

Wednesday March 22

This 24 hour more moderate and light breeze at 9 A.M. Capt Edwin Russel and Luthon Miller Norton in the act of fighting which is breaking the rules and discipline of the ship & I have repeatedly ~~remonstrated~~ talked to them and reproved them for fighting and breaking the rules of the ship which has been as often disregarded and have at length resorted to corporal punishment which I have done very reluctantly I had them tyed in the mizon rigging and punished them very lightly by gaveny them a dozen Each after which Russel was very insolent and disobedient for which I gave him a half dozen more after which they both promised to be here in a more orderly manner & cast them of and sent them to their duty - ends very light breezes

Near French Rock

Thursday March 23rd

Moderate breezes from the N.W. steering
by to the Eastwards Ends much the same
Lat 36° 23' Long 182° 48' East

Friday March 24th

Continues moderate breezes from the North
steering by to the E.N.E. tacked ship to the
W.N.W. all drawing sail set Lat 35° 59'
Long 182° 30' East

Saturday March 25th

Fresh breezes and squally ship heading W.N.W.
Ends much the same No Obs

Sunday March 26th

Continues Fresh breezes and squally ship heading
A.E.N.E. to N.E. all drawing sail set
No obs Lat by alt 35° 35'
Long 184° 21' East

Monday March 27th

Continues strong winds from the W.N.W.
Steering to the North at midnight in dub
reefs so ends Lat 33° 22' Long 185° 11' East

Tuesday March 28th

Commences more moderate to calm Emp
as request Lat 32° 01' Long 185° 17'

Wednesday March 29th

Continues light breezes and calm
Employed in mending our mig Topsail
Ship heading W by N Lat 31° 50' Long 185° 05' East

Thursday March 30th

Continues light airs and calm Employed
in mending our spar Boat so ends
steering N.W. Lat 31° 45' Long No obs

Ship Sally Anne Bear French

Friday March 31st

First part light airs and calm Ends
fresh breezes from the Eastward steering
N. W. all sail set Lat 30° 45' Long 161° 45'

Saturday April 1st 1848

Wind increasing to a gale Ship heading
N. to N. E under short sail Ends rainy
No. abs

Sunday April 2nd

Continues much the same a gale attends
with rain and a rough sea Ends Calm

Lat 29° 47' Long 176° 37' West

Monday April 3rd

Continues a gale from the south at night
in sail close reefed our main topsail and
took in our Waist Boat Lat 29° 39' Long

Long 176° 17'

Tuesday April 4th 1848

More moderate made sail and steered to
the E. N. E at night shortened sail heading
E. Emp as request Lat 29° 24' Long 174° 05'

Wednesday April 5th

Continues moderate breezes from the South
at night shortened sail at day made sail
steering N. E. all drawing sail set

Lat 28° 52' Long 173° 00' West

Thursday April 6th

Commences strong winds from the south
steering to the Northward and Eastward
emp as request Lat 27° 42' Long 178° 05'

Friday April 7th

This 24 hours a gale at South steering N. E under
dubble reef a high sea running Lat 25° 08' Long 169° 45' West

Rock ^{towards} & The Line in 1848

Saturday April 8th.

Continues strong winds from the S. E. set
all sail steering North Lat 22° 22'

Long 169° 38' Chy 8 169° 54' by lunars

Sunday April 9th

Continues strong winds from S. E. and rigid
Ends much the same Lat 19° 45'

Long 179° 34' by Chy

Monday April 10th

Continues strong winds and rigid
at 4 past 3 o'clock saw Savage Island
bearing North 25^m Dist a low island at 7 P.M.
the Island bore East 6^m Dist
steered to the N. by W the wind increasing
in double reefs furled main course & ends

Lat 17° 13' Long not obs

Tuesday April 11th

Continues a gale from the E. S. E. at 3 P.M.
furled our fore topsail at 7 hove too heading
N. E. by N furled our fore course and cloas
reefed our main Topsail & ends much the
same Lat 15° 59' Long 169° 50' West

Wednesday April 12th

Continues a gale ship hove too under a
cloas reefed main Topsail at night veered
ship to the S. E. at day veered to the North
heavy squalls of rain and wind at 10 A.M.
reefed our fore course and set it steered off
N. W. no obs Lat by atc 15° 30' Long 170° 12'
by atc

Ship Sally Anne Near the Navigator

Thursday April 13th

Continues a gale steering to the N.W. at 2 A.M. Could run no longer on account of a heavy sea and heavy squalls of wind and rain from the E.N.E. have too heading North at 4 A.M. furled our fore course and furled our main topsail the wind increasing at day ship heading from NW to N.N.W. Turned our boats up and secured them No latt Latt by at 15. 15 Long 171. 38 by etc

Friday April 14th

Wind Increasing to a perfect hurricane our sails all blowing from the yards in strips dashed larboards and waist Boats in to pieces and washed them clear off the ship our stern Board was carried from the stern the taking the ends of our spair main yard and 3 spair spars with her our spritsail yard and fly. jebboon went also from the bows at 10 A.M. I thought our masts could not stand it much longer our fore topmast stay gone and both jib guys gone and the ships ke rail most of the time under water I ordered the fore and main topmast masts cut away to save the lower mast our ship labouring very heavy they both went clear of the ship carrying with them the most of the rigging with them our cooks galley went to pieces and most of the cooking utensils and part of the galley and board our painted tucker gut loos and went to pieces our spunker gaff broke and came down by the Board

Islands

by so doing we saved the sprunker all our sails except
the main and fore topsails are going to pieces
Both spencers gone being nearly new

Saturday April 15

Continues a terrific hurricane wind gradually
howling to the NW at 5 PM Wind at NW
and moderated for about 2 hours and then
came on with redoubled fury both pumps
a going and much difficulty to keep the ship
free the sea and spray making a continually
breach over us the ship being nearly on
her beam ends at mid night our main
topsail blew to pieces of being furled and
stood all the first part of the gale
being of NW Canvas and not much worn
this 24 hours we have not been able to see
more than a ships length to time owing to
the spray Ends the wind NW our Boats
broke over heads and nearly lost our spair
Boats both slightly stove we have not had
any cooked vitules now a little more moderate

Ship Sally Anne Near the

Sunday April 16th

This 24 hours a little more moderate with a very high sea all hands employed in getting the fragments of our sails from the yards and getting others bent & clearing the ships decks the ship looking like a wreck

Lat 18° 12' Long 170° 26' West

Monday April 17th

Moderate winds from SW to South all hands employed in clearing the wreck mending stoven boats fitting boats bending sails &c

Lat 16° 51' Long 171° 14'

Tuesday April 18th

Continues fine weather all hands emp in fitting boats and ships found our rigging badly chafed and much of it gone altogether

Lat 15° 41' Long 170° 30'

Losses Sustained During a Typhoon
Near the Navigator Islands in the
Ship Sally Anne on the 14th & 15th of
April 1848

one Spar Topgalant yard
one studding sail boom. Topmost
one spar main yard broke
spraker gaff broke
Sturm Boat gone altogether and sailing
to one other Boat with her
Round House stove to pieces
Vice & vice bench gone overboard
Starboard Boat gone all clean
Waist Boat gone taking one dory with
and blocks ~~and~~ and a dory falls
Spritsail yard and flying jibboom both
gone

Bullworks mostly gone from main
rigging on the Starboard side to Bow
Boats gally all stove to pieces and mostly
washed overboard. Cook Combs much
shattered to pieces and ~~near~~ all the
Cooking utensils washed overboard
furniture all stove to pieces
Miz Topsail all blown to pieces
Main spencer all blown to pieces ^{up-wise} Lou-like
Main sail all blown to pieces
Main Topsail the Cloas reef Blown ~~out~~
But the Main Topgallant Backstays
nd let them go, took the head of the
main Topmost with ~~it~~ the Topgalant
mast and yard new Top galant sail
cut the fore Topgalant Backstays and
lost fore Topgalant mast yard and sail
nd all the rigging attached to them ^{tree} one cross
these being the only spars cut away

Tare Sail all Blown to Pieces
gib all gone to pieces
both the jil guys gone and unfit for use
here to must stop drew the Iron work
and come up

Head knees broke one one side of
the Head and head slightly started
Barometer Tossed to Pieces

Chronometer started ~~at~~ 70 miles from
her former rate

Second tier of oil in the lower holds
nearly all worked over hung down and
one ^{was} 7 bbl lost leaked out and about 5 of the ^{bbls}

During the time of the typhoon our ship
leaked badly & lost one pump going most
of the time & part of the time both
every season seemed to open and it was
with much difficulty that we could keep
any cloaths dry in the Cabin
which previous to the typhoon she was quite
tight and only required pumping about
once a week

Ship Sally Anne Near the line
Friday May 5th 1848

Moderate Trades and fine Ship heading
N to NNE Lat 21° 40' Long

Saturday May 6th

Continues strong trades from East
Ship heading N to NNE

Employed in carpentering and fitting
Topgalant rigging Lat 1° 3' South
Long 169° 29' 00" West.

Sunday May 7th

Continues fresh trades and pleasant
weather steering to the N at 11 P.M. tacked
to the South at 3 tacked to the North
so ends Lat 00° 00' Long 169° 40' Chr

Monday May 8th

Moderate trades and fine weather steering
by to the South Employed in sending up
our fore Topgalant mast and fore and
main top galant yard and reeking the rigging
&c Lat 43' South

Long 170° 11' 45" west by Chr

Tuesday May 9th

Continues moderate trades and fine
Employed in making a new Cooks Jolly &c
Lat 24^m South

Wednesday May 10th

Continues moderate trades and pleasant
Lat 19^m South

Thursday May 11

Good weather Emp as requisit
Lat 14^m South

Long by Chr 170° 14' Luners 172° 12' West

In May 1828

Friday May 12th

Continues light airs and calm occasionally
Employed in various jobs finished our Coaks
Gally &c

Latt 36^m South

Long 170^m 47^m Chr Lunas 172^m 20

Saturday May 13th

Continues light airs and nearly calm
Employed in mending Boats & Bullworks
&c

Latt 34^m South Long 171^m 15

Sunday May 14th

Continues moderate trades and Pleasant
weather steering N.W. day times and by
nights ^{by 2 way} Chr 171^m 33^m Latt 30^m south Long 172^m 37^m by the
by sun 172^m 12^m

Monday May 15th

Continues fine and pleasant with light
breezes hove too nights and run W. & W
days

Latt 19^m south Long 172^m 50 Chr

Lunar 174^m 39

Chr by Star 172^m 43

Tuesday May 16th

Continues light airs and fine at 7 AM
capt off W. & W Emp Pointing Boats Chr

Latt 16^m south Long 173^m 35 W

Wednesday May 17th

Continues light airs and Calms Emp
as requises

Latt 18^m south Long 173^m 58

Thursday May 18th

Continues light airs and Calms Employ
s ahow

Latt 2^m south Long 174^m 00 Chr

Friday May 19th

Continues Calm saw Blackfish lowered
nd got one In taking him in I got badly
urt put my thumb out of joint Injured my
in of my belly and bruised my left side and
at my thumb badly on the Edge of the deck Pat

Ship Sally Anne Near

Saturday May 20th

Continues light airs and calm
Lat Long

Sunday May 21st

Moderate trades and fine weather
at Noon saw the Island of New
Hantucket bearing NNE saw a sail
to the leeward Lat 20° 00' Long 176° 25'

Monday May 22

Continues moderate trades and fine
weather the Island in sight
Spoke Ship Potomack of Hantucket
32 months out 1700 sp took the
most of her oil on this ground
Lat Long Near Hantucket

Tuesday May 23

Continues moderate trades and fine
Cruising of New Hantucket

Wednesday May 24

Continues fine ship Potomack in sight

Thursday May 25

Continues fresh trades and fine saw
spouts which proved to be finbacks
saw a sail to the windward

Spoke Ship Scotland of Hantucket
30 months out 1800 sp

King Mills Group in 1848

255

Friday May 26th

Continues fresh trades and fine stood to the south spoke ship scotland got some fish traps and 2 large hogs and a pigs for the

Saturday May 27

Continues fine ^{PUNISHED} finished Burns and Sylvia for fighting and breaking the rules of the ship

Sunday May 28

Continues fresh trades and fine stood to the south Lat 3° 8' South Long 176° 23'

1 10
177° 33'

Monday May 29th

Continues fresh trades saw sperm whales lowered and got one took him to the ship at 8 P.M. Lat 3° 8' South Long at day commenced cutting got his head off and jaw in at noon

Tuesday May 30th

Continues much the same finished our whale at 5 P.M. and commenced Boiling Ship heading to the Northward

Lat 3° 16' Long 177° 59'

1 10
179° 09'

Wednesday May 31st

Continues moderate trades and calms Employed in Boiling Lat 3° 57' Long 177° 48'

1 10
178° 58'

Thursday June 1st

Commences fresh breezes from the S.W. steered N.E. at 10 P.M. finished Boiling Lat 2° 47' Long 176° 48'

1 10
177° 58' west

Ship Sally Anne Near

Friday June 2nd 1848

Continues moderate trades and fine weather steering by to the N. N. E

Lat 21° 20' Long 176° 31' 10" west

Saturday June 3rd

Continues moderate trades attended squalls

Lat 21° 20' Long 177° 33'

Sunday June 4th

Fresh trades from East steering by

Lat 21° 47' Long

Monday June 5th

Continues fresh trades attended with light squalls Employed as request

Lat 21° 37' Long 176° 9' 10" west

Tuesday June 6th

Continues Fresh trades attended with squalls of rain steering by to the N. N. E Employed in mending our main topsail

Lat 21° 40' South Long 176° 00' 10" west

Wednesday June 7th

Continues fresh trades and rugged stood to the S. E Employed in mending our main topsail

Lat 21° 40' Long 175° 43' 10" Ch 176° 53'

Thursday June 8th

Continues fresh trades with squalls of rain mending sails

Lat 21° 40' Long

Friday June 9th

Continues fresh trades and squally

Lat 21° 14' Long 176° 9' 10" west

King Mills Groops

Saturday June 10th

Continues fresh trades Employed in storing
down our Oil 60 bbls Lett 57^m South 2

Long $\begin{array}{r} 176^{\circ} 31' \\ 10 \\ \hline 177^{\circ} 41' \end{array}$

Sunday Jan

TAKEN FROM A
EAGLE LIST
[SEE FORMER BACK]

Jackets +
Suck Bones
Print +
Blue Cotton
Bill
Soap
Shoes
Pumps
Monoco Pumps
Boots
Pogans
Tobacco
gach

^{AMUEL} S. Hart	2	^{JOHN} 2	2	13	
^{JOHN} J. Clark	"	"	3	20 12	"
^{JOHN} J. Brockman	"	6	6	1	
^{JAMES} J. Smith	"	59	4	1	44 3
^{JOHN} W. H. Day	"	84	12 4	2	59 1/2 1
^{AMUEL} M. Francis	28				
^{JOHN} W. H. Johnson	"	6	2	1	6 1
^{JOHN} R. Anderson	"	12	1	1	4
^{JOHN} R. Coe	"	8			36
^{JOHN} H. Rebble					
^{JOHN} H. Cooper	"	8	8		19 1/2 2
^{JOHN} A. White	"	20 1/2	7 1		17 1/2 3
^{JOHN} L. Korvel	"	2 21 1/4	12	1	19 2
^{JOHN} L. Thompson	"	9			1
^{JOHN} Edw. Morulus					
^{JOHN} J. Mitchel	"	7 1/2	9		3 1
^{JOHN} A. Francis	"	17			1
^{JOHN} J. Gracia	"	16			11 1/2 1
^{JOHN} C. H. Landbar	"	8	7		12 1/2 1
^{JOHN} D. M. Lefferty	"	16	1		3 1
^{JOHN} F. Coates	"	2 25 3/4	2 7 1	1	23 2
J. Borges	1	19	4	1	10 1/2
L. Jaza	"	14 1/2		2	17 2
M. Kossa	1	22	1	1	17 1
J. Burns	"	3		1	9 2
M. Sylvia	"	8	10 4	1	4 1
L. W. Norton	"	3	1		11 2
P. Roduck	"	12	6		32 1
Edw. Russel	"	16	8 2		19 1/2
R. Piner	"	6	1		5
W. Davis	"	12			30 1
	2 12 39 2 1/2 8 9 46 12 5 1 1 10 46 7 1/2 30	6 21 53 1/2 27 11 5 2 3 13 2 1/2 8			

259

£14.9.5

$$\begin{array}{cccccc|c|c|c} 11 & 5 & 21 & 9 & 12 & 8 & 46 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 2 & 17 & 3 & 5 & 3 & & 2 & 2 \end{array}$$

260

	Jackets		Jacks		Trowsers		Print		Blue Cotton		Drill		Soap		Shoes		Pumps		Moccasins		Boots		Brogans		Jacks		Tobacco	
C. Mangum	.	.	.	.	4	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	2	.	2	.	17	.
E. A. Hixon	3	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	2	.	20	.
F. Mitchell	3	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	14	.
Nimrod	.	.	.	.	4	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	12	.
J. Felix	.	12	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	11	.
A. Harrison	2	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	6	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9	.
J. Aubury	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7	.
R. Slater	2	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	6	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	
J. Foster	2	4	.	.	2	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	
H. Green	3	8	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	.
H. Jack	.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	.
L. J. Byron	2	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	
J. Rivet	1	10	.	.	6	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	
J. Chesson	1	4	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7	.

6 21 53 $\frac{1}{2}$ 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 37 11 5 2 3 8 132 $\frac{1}{2}$

Yellowed Shirts
Laney Shirts
Cotton Shirts
Denim pants
Drawers
Truck Boots
Brown Cotton
Thick Trousers
Sheath Knives

3	7	3	.	.	.	.	3
2	1	2					
1	1	.					2 2
1		1	.	1	.	.	1
.							
.		2	.	1	.	.	1
.		3	1	2	.	.	1
.		2		1			1
.		3	1	.	1		
.			.	.	.	.	.
1	.	1	.	1	1	.	2
.							
1	1	2	1	.	.	.	

262
Taken
in
Ship

Jackets
G. House
Print

Brown Cotton

Blue Cotton
Loah
Drill

Shoes
Pumps
Monaco Pumps
Boats

6	56	59 7/8	730	2264	615 3/4	24	50		24
4	8								
10	64	59 7/8	730						

adv	8	12	392 1/2	21	37	89	12	5	2	3	10
To		21	53 1/2		46		11	5			3
Crew			445								

House	2	20	664	364	8451	557	13	5		15
for			182		512	499	10	6		
Ship			846		1357					
			867		1080 3/4					

amt	11	53	129.2	135783	848	36	15	2	3	28
on. bds				100	588					
of				84						
Ship		8					13			

at Bay of is

1184	27
808	

435
183
15
1184
1502

Jack Knives
 Tobacco
 Cannon Balls
 Fancy Shirts
 Cotton Shirts
 Denim pants
 Drawers
 Duck. Ticks
 Brown Cotton
 Thick Ties
 Sheath Knives
 Black hats
 Canteens
 of Sahall

18	24	60	12	12	12	730	12	6	11 1/3 1/2	1274
12		7	2	12			6	11		315
30		67	14	1			6	17		1589
				3			10			
				28			34			

11	5	21	12	12	8	46	7	8		467 1/2
9	2	17		5	3		9	2		132 1/2

15	2	31	1	7		864	4			1555
	8	4				464	5			20
							3	4	280	1575
									300	
									680	

35	17	73	13	27	11	400	28	14	580	8
						510			250	2175
							4			
						220			433	
						6			9	
						12,10			7	

Ship Sally Anne From Rotterdam

Wednesday August 16 ^{swil at}
 Fresh trades ^{at} 1 P M Hove shot
~~at~~ and got under way and stood to
 sea at 6 P M saw a ship beating up
 stood for her Intending to speak her
 lost sight of her and hould to the
 South all drawing sail set

Thursday August 17th

Friday Aug 18

Sat Aug 19th

Fresh trades Steering by to the South
 heading S. S. E at 8 A M Low the Heegers. I.
 Bearing S E Steered off S. W.
 Lat 16° 49 Long 176° 46 East

Sunday Aug 20th sea set

First part fresh trades from the S. E.
 Steered to the S W at 11 P M hould up S
 all drawing sail set Ends light winds from
 the N. Steering S Lat 18° 13 Long 176° 20 E.

Monday Aug 21st

First part calm light airs and calms
 throughout with light squalls off rain
 Lat 18° 51 Long 176° 29 East

Towards New Holland In 1848

Tuesday Aug 22nd

Continues moderate at 8 AM saw
a large whale lowered and chased
him till noon he was going very fast
could not catch him hoisted our
Boats at noon so ends Lat 19° 00'

Wednesday Aug 23rd July 175° 30'

Continues moderate breezes steering
S. W. by S saw finbacks Employed in mending
our ~~Boats~~ ^{Boats} Lat 20° 5' South Long 173° 49' E

Thursday August 24

Fresh breezes throughout Employed in
mending Sails Lat 21° 49' Long 172° 43'

Friday Aug 25th

First part squally mid and latter calm
Employed in mending Sails. Lat 22° 15'
Long 173° 12'

Saturday August 26th

Continues Calm Employed in mend-
ing Sails &c Lat 22° 17' Long 173° 10' East

Sunday Aug 27th

Continues moderate and fine steering S.W.
at 10 AM saw Hunters Island bearing W. by W.
Lat 22° 32' Long 172° 20' at 4 PM

Monday Aug 28th

Continues moderate and fine steering S.W.
Emp mending Sails Lat 23° 3' Long not abt

Tuesday Aug 29th

Continues light winds and fine
weather steering S.W. by S Lat 23° 15'
Long 170° 15' East

Ship Sally Anne from Rotterdam

Wednesday Aug 29th 1848

Continues fine weather with light breezes from the W to N.W. & S
Employed in mending our spar Boat
Rent our mizon &c Lat 23° 57' South
Long Not obs etc 168° 45'

Thursday Aug 30th

Fine with light breezes wind hauled to
S.W. and edored off Emp mending Boat
Lat 24° 36' Long 168° 00' East

Friday September 1st

Continues moderate and fine weather
Emp mending Spar Boat so ends
wind S.W. ship head Lat 23° 40' Long 167° 50'
W N W

Saturday Sept 2nd

Continues light airs and fine weather
Employed painting our Spar Boat &c
Setting up rigging &c Lat 23° 50'



Sunday Sept 3rd

Commences moderate breezes from the
North Steering S. by W. at 6° 40 AM saw
a large Sperm whale going fast heading
N.W. at 11 AM lowered 2 Boats and chased
without success the whale went out
of sight to the windwards Lat 24° 58'

Long Not obs

Monday Sept 4

Continues moderate breezes with calms Emp
as requisit Lat 25° 40'

Long 166 22° 00' East

Tuesday Sept 5

Moderate breezes attended with Calms and
rain wind at N to N.W. Steering S.W.
No obs Lat 26° 20' Long 165° 40'

Towards New Holland in 1848

Wednesday Sept 6th

First part fresh Northerly winds attended
with rain Ends fair with South winds
Lat 27° 36' Long 164° 37'

Thursday Sept 7th

This 24 hours fresh breezes from N.W.
most of the time Emp as requisit

Lat 28° 7' Long 163 17'

Friday Sept 8th

Strong winds from South after 1 A.M.
veered ship to the West single reefed our

Topsails Lat 28° 15' Long 161° 38' ^{East} noon

Saturday Sept 9th

Continues fresh winds from the South
at noon more moderate set all drawing sail
Ship heading W. by N. Lat 27° 48'

Long 160° 17' East

Sunday Sept 10th

Continues fresh breezes at times from S. to S.W.
Ship heading from N.W. by W. to W. all drawing
sail set Lat 26° 50' Long 158° 20' East

Monday Sept 11th

Continues fine weather with moderate South
winds Ship heading W. by S. Lat 26 38'

Long

Tuesday Sept 12th

Continues fine latter part moderate
Employed in making spinnaker &c

Lat 26° 56' Long 155° 38'

Wednesday Sept 13th

First part strong winds from South in
single reefs Ship heading S.W. by W.

Ends moderate and calm Lat 27° 24'

Long 154° 58' East

Ship Sally Anne Near New Holland

Thursday September 14th

This 24 hours fine weather with fresh breezes Ends more moderate at 10 AM

lighted New Holland near Mount Warning



Lat 28° 30' Long 154° 30'

Friday Sept 15th sunset 1848

First port light breezes from the North the Land in sight at 4 PM spoke

Borgue of Robert Town 600 lbs sp 8 months out Capt. McArthur came

on board Ends fresh breezes steering South At 11 PM took a smart squall

from South called all hands and shortened sail Ends strong winds from the South

Ship heading ESE today Sept 16

First part a gale from the South steering by to the ESE

Lat 31° 52'

Sunday Sept 17

Continues fresh breezes from the South steering by to the E at 10 more moderate

made sail a high swell from the South Lat 32° 15' Long 154° 35'

At

Monday Sept 18

Commences calm & Ends strong winds from the North and squally

attended with Thunder and lightning sent down our Fore Top Gable net yards

and sent in our Flying jibboom so ends ship steering South

No obs Lat by alt 33.00

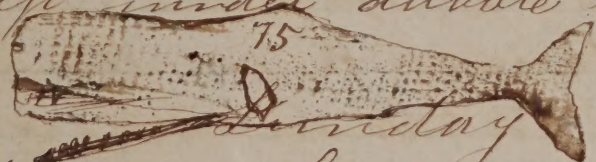
Long 154° 10 at

In September 1848
 Tuesday Sept 19th

From Sept 20th to the first of November
 Had very rough weather most of the
 time a heavy gail of wind from all
 points of the compass during the
 time saw one white Whale and lowered
 for him without success. the last day
 of september spoke Ship Albion of
 Fair Haven 450⁰⁰ lbs

Sunday 1st Oct 30th

Breeze from the N E stood inshore
 at ~~at~~ at daylight saw the land about
 Jarvis Bay N. H. the albatron in sight
 and 2 other ships at 10 A.M. lowered
 for sperm whales and struck 2 down
 from one and lost a line with the
 other at noon boots a chasing him the
 whale spouting blood the wind increasing
 ship under double reef to sails Lat 35° 30'
 Long 151° 30'



Sunday Oct 1st

Strong gales from the North at 4 P.M.
 got our whale alongside or nigh enough
 to bend a long rope to his head
 and veer him out some 30 or 40 fathoms
 as it blowing a gale with a high
 sea running took in all sail and lay
 by our whale

Monday Oct 2^d

A little more moderate at day hooked
 on to our whale and cut him in
 Ends fine

Tuesday Oct 3^d

Commences fine mid a gale ends more
 moderate temp Boiling Lat 36° 00' Long 152° 00'

Ship Sally Annie off New Bedford
Wednesday Oct 5th 4th

Employed in Boiling middle port raising
Spoke Ship Horold of Fair Heaven 10 m
150 sp so ends

Thursday Oct 6th 5th

Strong winds and rigid finished Boiling
and commenced stowing down land in
site and ship Horold
7th 6th

Friday more moderate mode
sail the land 15 m Dist Ends squally
No obs Lat 35° 25' atc

Saturday 8 7th

This 24 hours a gale from the S.E.
log too under 2000s reefed main topsoil

Sunday Oct 8

more moderate and fine at times with
squalls of rain set dub reefs Lat 35° 6'

Monday Oct 9th

Commences fine weather with moderate
breezes steered by to the W. S. W No obs

Tuesday 10

Fresh breezes from the N. N. E steering S. W
at day set all drawing sail Lat 35° 23'

Wednesday 11

All this 24 hours with fine with the exception
of a little thunder and lightning steered
to the S. W Lat 36° 18' Long

Thursday October 12th

First part strong breezes and calm Ends
strong breezes and rigid Lat 36° 53'
Long

1848
271

Off The Coast of New Holland in

Friday October 13th

This 24 hours a Gale from the South and a high sea running Ship hove too under close reef main top sail Lat 37° 00' Long 90° 40' for Lond

Saturday Oct 14th

This 24 hours more moderate at 8 A.M. saw white whales lowered without success whales very shy Lat 36° 50' Lond in sight 50 miles Dist 2 sail in sight Sunday Oct 15th

Fresh breezes and rugged saw plenty of whales lowered a number of times without success 2 sail in sight Lat 36° 39'

Monday Oct 16

More moderate at 4 P.M. spoke barke *Pheng Childrens of Robert Town* Boiling had 400 Whale and no sperm on her cruise saw plenty of whales lowered and chased without success at 10 A.M. lowered and struck at noon Boats fast and whale spouting blood Ends nearly calm Lat 36° 23'

Tuesday October 17th

Commences light breezes from the East got our whale a long side at 3 P.M. and commences cutting finished at 7th middle part rainy Ends a gale from the South commenced boiling cooled down at noon to ends Lat 36° 30'

Wednesday Oct 18th

A Gale from the South hove too heaving to the E.S.E. to E Ends more moderate commenced boiling saw whales lowered chased without success 17 obs Lat 36° 15' alt

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford

Thursday

~~Wednesday~~ Oct 19th 1848

First part moderate breezes from the ~~South~~
steering in S.W. mid strong winds. Commenced

Boiling lowered Lat 36° 39' without success

~~Friday~~ Thursday Oct 20

Fresh breezes from the S by E at 10 AM
finished boiling saw several ships to
the North saw whales going fast
to the windward

~~Friday~~ Oct 21st

Friday Oct 21st

This 24 hours fine pleasant breezes from
the N. to N.E at day commenced stowing
down at 8 saw whales lowered and got
one took her to the ship at 10 AM
and commenced cutting 3 ships in sight

Lat not obs the land
in sight 35 Dist bearing W by N

Saturday Oct 22

First part light breezes at 3 P.M. finished
Cutting and commenced stowing down in
the after hold at 8 P.M. commenced Boiling
Ends strong winds and rigid Employed in
Boiling and stowing down. Ends going
to obs

Sunday Oct 23

Commences with a gale from the North
with rain cooled down over fires Ends
more moderate at 1 AM commenced
boiling Saw a sail to the windward
Saw whales at noon Lat 36° 37'

Off the Coast of New Holland

Monday October th 24th 23

Commences light breezes and fine weather
 saw whales lowered and chased without
 success at 12 PM finished Boiling
 at 8 AM lowered struck at 11 killed the
 whale so ends Lat 36° 51'

Tuesday Oct th 24th

Commences fine at 1 PM look over whale
 a long side and commenced cutting
 finished at 4 PM Ends strong winds from
 the south

Wednesday Oct 25

Thursday Oct 26

Friday Oct 27

Sat Oct 28

Sunday Oct 29th

274
Ship Sally Anne of N. B.
Monday Oct 30

Tuesday Oct 31

Wednesday November 1st

Thursday Nov 2

Friday Nov 3

Fresh breezes from the N.W. steering
of North Lat

Sat Nov 4

Strong winds from South west steering
to the Northward Lat 35ⁿ 36

Sunday Nov 5th

This 24 hours commences with fresh
winds from S.W. steering in N.W.
for Lewis Bay and latter part S moderate
breezes from the N.W. by N. so ends
Lat 34ⁿ 59 Long 50^m Dist

Monday Nov 6th

Commences moderate at 2 sighted the
lands wind at N.W. Ends much the
same Land 25 miles dist No obs
saw a sail to the South

Coast of New Holland In 1848

275

Tuesday Nov 7th

First part strong winds from the South middle calm latter part moderate breezes from E. N. E. Emp mending main topsail

Latt 35° 26' South

Wednesday November 8th

Continues fine I saw 2 Brigs steering S. Ends strong breezes from the North steered off S. by. W. Latt 35° 40' South

Thursday Nov 9th

Strong gales from the North steering to the South at night shortened sail and hove too as usual Ends much the same. No obs at Day capt off South hove too at noon so ends

Friday November 10th

First part a gale from the North at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the South attended with a rough sea ends moderate Emp in mending sails and setting up pipe shooks which we found very poor sorends Latt 37° 23' South

Saturday November 11th

Commences moderate breezes from the North steering south under short sail Ends much the same at daylight called all hands as usual Constable manquith would not turn out when the rest did had some trouble with Mr Hart for which Mr Hart sent him aft in the fray to get him aft he struck the mate several times I ordered him seized up in the mizon rigging and gave him a very mild flogging. David Powell Carpenter

276
Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford
and Edwin Russel Come aft to rescue
him at the head of most of the crew
I ordered Russel aft which he refused to
go telling me that I could not flog the
Carpenter told Russel not to go aft when
I ordered him and has been in the habit
of trying to excite the crew to revolt or
mutinous conduct. I ordered the mate
Mr. Hunt to secure Edwin Russel but
he run aloft and got in the top
and refused to come down

Constable I put in Irons and put
him in the run so ends steering

Latt 38° 41' South

Sunday November 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the
North at 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W.
and blew a gale with the rain Ends a heavy
gale blowing too heading South Wabs

Latt 39° 30' by a/c

Monday November 13th

Continues a gale Ship hove too at 5 P.M.
furled our Main Topsail at daylight
more moderate set our Cloas reefed
main Topsail at noon set the Fore
Course veered ship to the N.W..
so ends

Latt 39° 41' South

Tuesday November 14th

Commences moderate Employed in
mending of our fore course Ends
moderate breezes from the N.E.
steering W.S.W. Latt 39° 02' Long 152° 48'

East

Off The Coast of Vandemon's Land

Wednesday Nov 15th

Commences strong breezes from E. N. E. and blowing on lat sunset saw a Rite Whale too late & rugged to lower shortened sail and hove too heading N. Ends a gale with rain No obs

Thursday November 16th

This 24 hours a gale the wind hauled to North W and W. Hauled main topsail a heavy gale with a very bad sea a running stove our waist boat and lost our Larboard gangway pole so ends no obs

Friday Nov 17th

Continues a gale ship hove too under spensors
Lat 38° 48' Long 151° 50' ~~00'~~

Saturday Nov 18th

Continues a gale set our main Topsail Cloas reefed and veered ship to the South Ends a gale Lat 39° 00'

Sunday Nov 19th

First part a gale ends more moderate set dub reefed topsails and steered S W Lat 39° 20' Long 152° 25' East

Monday November 20

Commences moderate breezes from North Steering S W by S at 8 AM saw a White Whale lowered and got him took him to the ship at 11 AM got ready for cutting No obs
Lat 40° 00' Long 152° 00'

Ship Sally Anne of N.B.

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commences moderate E winds strong
winds and riged Commences cutting at
noon and finished at 3 P.M. so ends
No obs

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Continues a gale E wind mending our
waist Boat and making a crain to the
Commence Boiling Lat 40° 30' Long 152° 15'

Thursday Nov 23rd

This 24 hours more moderate E wind Boiling
No obs

Friday Nov 24th

This 24 hours a gale from W.S.W. too much
to stow down E wind bundling Bone &c

Saturday Nov 25th

More moderate E wind stowing down
our oil in the fore hold picked up a
piece of a vessel's sealing some 18 or 20 feet
long so ends Lat 40° 48' Long 152° 15'

Sunday Nov 26th

Monday Nov 27th

Tuesday Nov 28th

Near Nardemoons Land in 1848

Wednesday Nov 29

Thursday Nov 30th

Friday Dec 1st 1848

Saturday Dec 2

Sunday Dec 3

This 24 hours mostly calm & sail in sight
the Land in sight about Maria's Island V.I.
about 35^m Distth

Monday Dec 4

Commences moderate breezes from the
North at 10 P.M. Spoke Brig W^m Wallis
& Hobarttown 2^m out 200 of whole sail
at daylight stood in for Spring Bay

Tuesday Dec 5

Strong winds from S.W. at 3 P.M. anchored
in Spring Bay in 12th water. Only a gale
from W

Wednesday Dec 6

Thursday Dec 7th

280
Ship Sally Anne of N.B.
Friday December 8th

Sat Dec 9th

Sunday Dec 10th

Monday Dec 11th

Tuesday Dec 12th

Wednesday Dec 13

Thursday Dec 14th

Friday Dec 15

Sat December 16

Near The South Cape of N. B.
 Sunday December 17th

Monday Dec 18

Tuesday 19th

Wednesday Dec 20

This 24 hours strong winds from the
 W to W S W at 10 A M full fore course
 and hove the ship too under cloas reefed
 main Topsail Main Spensor and fore
 Topmast staysail Lat 47° 17' Long
 159° 30'

Thursday December 21

Continues a gale with heavy squalls
 Turned up our boats as secured them
 as we ushually have don in simalar
 Gales and much harder at 1 A M
 shipped a tremendous sea which carried
 away both Larboard and waist boat
 with bath forward Davits Blocks
 falls &c took Bath gangway Boards
 and rales some bullworks and 2 watch
 tackles stove the Coaks Gally and
 nearly disabled the stove washed
 2 Hogs over board and split the stove
 main spensor washed overboard on ground
 Frying pan 1 sauce pan. Lost with Larboard
 Boat 5 Horpoons 3 Lances 1 spade Lost with
 waist Boat

Lat 47° 49'
 Long 160° 00' E

Ship Sally Anne of N.B

Friday December 22^d

This 24 hours a little more moderate
Employed in repairing damages
sustained by the last gale

Lat 47° 41' Long 161° 00' East

Saturday December 23^d

This 24 hours commences with strong winds
which increas to a gale from N.W. and
drizly and rainy Ends to Wind at S.W.

Lat 48° 14' Long 160° 45' East

Sunday December 24th

Continues a gale from the Westward
lay hove too under cloas reefed Main
Topsail and spencers Lat 48° 30'

Ship Head S.W. to S.W. Long 161° 14' East

Monday December 25th 1848

Continues a gale throughout Ship
heading from South to S.S.W. a high
sea running Lat 48° 56'

Tuesday December 26th

Commences more moderate Ends
fine and pleasant Employed in fitting
our lost boat minding our main
spensor and giting out water from
abrest of the main mast between decks



Lat 48° 40' Long 162° 00' 15" East

Near the South Cape of New Zealand

Wednesday December 27th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from the S.W. which gradually hauled to the South and S.E. and ends with at E. and hazy steering N.W. 1 pt E. voyd Lat $47^{\circ} 28'$ Long $161^{\circ} 35'$ East

Thursday December 28th

First part strong winds from E. N.E. ends moderate breezes from N.W. and foggy No obs Lat $47^{\circ} 00'$ Long $161^{\circ} 20'$ East

Friday December 29th

Strong winds from the North and thick foggy weather Ends a gale and rigid No obs Lat $47^{\circ} 10'$ Long

Saturday December 30th

Continues a gale throughout and thick roiling weather attended with a high sea from the North ship laping too under close reefed topsail and spensers No obs Ship heading E. N.E.

Sunday December 31st 1848

Commences a little more moderate the wind gradually hauling to the N.W. Westerly and at 5 P.M. lighted up Ends strong winds from the W.N.W. At 7 A.M. set Dub reefs at so ends wind blowing on Lat $48^{\circ} 30'$ Long $164^{\circ} 04'$ East

Ship Sally Anne of the South

Monday January 1st 1849

Continues strong winds and a high sea at 7 A.M. saw a whale supposed him to be a white whale Ends strong winds hove too heading N.W. Lat 48° 37' Long 164° 41'

Tuesday January 2nd

Continues a gale Ends more moderate set Dub reefs Ends light winds with a high sea running Lat 47° 51' Long 164° 41' East

Wednesday January 3rd

Commences moderate breezes from the West N.W. to S.W. Ends moderate breezes from S.S.W. steering to the W.N.W. Lat 47° 28' Long 164° 00' Chr
Liners 163° 11'

Thursday January 4th

Continues moderate breezes from the S.W. Ends fresh breezes from S.W. Lat 46° 28' Long 164° 30'

Friday January 5th

Continues strong wind and rigid working to the westward tacked as required ship under Dub reefs Lat 46° 36' Long 163° 15' East

Saturday January 6th

Continues a gale ship under 1000s reefed main and mizen Topsails and fore course Ends more moderate with a high sea and squally ship heading W.S.W. wind at South Lat 46° 00' Long 162° 59' East

Cape of New Zealand

Sunday January 7th 1849
Commences more moderate at day
set all sail ship heading W. N. W. and
nearly calm overcast weather Lat 45° 40' Long 162° 05' E

Monday January 8th
Strong winds from the westwards at 7 A.M.
Spoke ship Dartmouth of New Bedford
3 Rite whales Bound to the N. W. Bought
of Capt Pierce one whale Boat \$95 and
some blocks for which I paid \$7.50 cents
so ends wind blowing on and rugged
Lat 46° Long 161° 30' East

Tuesday January 9th
Wind increasing to a gale The Dartmouth
in sight ship heading South at 4 P.M.
took in fore and mig topsails and have
too

Wednesday January 10th
A heavy gale from the W. N. W. by here
too heading to the South

Thursday January 11th
At day set Dub reef to fids the wind
hauling to the Northward and blowing
on again at 10 A.M. took all sail
in except a close reefed main Top sail
and spencers & bobs

Friday January 12th
Commences a little more moderate
with rain Ends more moderate Employed
in filing our Dorys and other small
boats Lat 47° 56' Long 161° 50'

Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford

Saturday January 13th

This 24 hours a heavy gale from the
W S W. to. W N W attended with a high
Sea Lat 48° 20' Long 162° 10' Gale

Sunday January 14th

Commences more moderate at day m
sail and stood to the North Ends
fresh breezes from w by N Lat 48° 00' A
Long 162° 40' 10

Monday January 15th

Continues more moderate At 6 P.M.
tacked ship to the W by S. to. W wind
at North to N E. mid strong winds
steering N W at 7 A.M. saw a white
Whale going fast to the N. E. Ends
fine Lat 47° 00' Long 162° 35'

Tuesday January 16th

Commences calm at 3 P.M. moderate
breezes from the W N W steering by to
the North at 8 P.M. in Dub reefs
Ends a gale from Westward

Lat 46° 46' Long 161° 40' E

Wednesday January 17th

Continues a gale from the Westward
have two heading to the S W

Lat 47° 17' Long 161° 57'

Thursday January 18th

Continues strong winds at 5 A.M.
set dubble reefed topsails steered off
N. E. Ends strong winds Lat 47° 36'

Long 162° 17'

289
END

Near The South Cape of New Zealand

Friday January 19th

Continues strong winds increasing to a gale from the N^W to N^E Log hove too saw a Merchant ship steering ^{west} East
Lat 47° 30' Long 163° 47' East

Saturday January 20

Continues a gale from the N^E and Dairying stood to the W. N. W. hove too under close reefed main topsail and spencers Ends arnd at west and clear a high sea running Lat 47° 40' Long 163° 43' veered ship to the N. N. W.

Sunday January 21st

Commences fine and pleasant stood to the North Ends the same Lat 46° 40' Long 164° 31' East

Monday Jan 22

Continues fine weather with light breezes Ends fresh breezes from the North
Lat 46° 16' Long $\begin{matrix} 166^{\circ} 13' \\ 20' \\ 165^{\circ} 53' \end{matrix}$
I find our Chronometer to for to the Eastward by 30 to 40 Miles

Tuesday Jan 23

Fresh breezes from the North at 5 P.M. saw the S.W. Cape of New Zealand bearing N^E by Compass Dist 30 miles Long by Chr. $\begin{matrix} 165^{\circ} 53' \\ 30' \\ 165^{\circ} 23' \end{matrix}$
at 7 P.M. veered ship of shore heading N. W. under short sail
Ends strong winds from the North and thick weather. No obs Lat 46° 50' by alt

Wednesday Jan 24

Strong winds and rain from N to a gale started off to the South Ends strong W. winds

Ship "Peruvian"

Taken in the
Ship

			Pen Jackets	Flushing Trousers	Striped Shirts	Dark Shirts	Dark Trousers	Dark Jackets	Gumsey Jackets	Coarse Jackets	Shoes	Boots	Yds. of Oil	Yds. of Ducks	Yds. of Hops	Yds. of Rocks	Yds. of Coal
J. McRobertson	1	1	1	5	1	2	1	6	"	"	38	5	1	2			
John Lemire	2	1		1	1	1	"	"	1	"	2 1/2	18					
James Crawford	3	1	5	4	3	5		5	1	3	4 1/4	4 1/4	3				
Chas. McElroy	4	1	1	3	1						19						
Samuel Green	5		5	1		3		5	2	2	3	57	12	1			
Wm. Green	6				1			1		3							
Jno. Moddenburg	7		3	6	6	2		7		3	50 1/2	22	5				
Jno. McLeod	8		2	2				2			25	17					
Michael Murty	9		2	3	3	4	1	3		3	34 1/2	33	4				
Richard Mills	12	1	5	7	4	2	1	8		3	70 1/2	24	4	2	2		
Jno. Rogan	11		5 1/4					4	1		25 1/2	19					
James Murphy	12	1	5 1/2	6	4	3	2	1	6	1	3	40	67	5	3		
Jno. FitzGerald	13		4					1			18	47	75				
Jno. Shields	14	1	4	7	1		1	6		3	49 1/2	23	1				
M. W. Dougal	15		4	6	1		2	3	1		46 1/2	31 1/2	3				
Johnston Freeborn	16	2	11	6	3	3		5			46 1/2	20					
Jno. O'Hanlin	17		4	1		3					34	32	1				
Edw. Finagon	18	1	5 1/4	6	1	2	1	3		3	52 1/2	18 1/2	3				
Timothy Dwyer	19		1	8	3	1	2	3		11			2				
Nathan Martin	20			2	2			1			20	16					
O. Cudlip Esq.	21	1			1	3		2	1	15		2 1/4					
Asa Vinock	22			2	2			3			19	22					
Geo. A. Smith	23			2	2					9	26	4					
George Jackson	24		1		2	1	2	2	1		47	75 1/2	2				
Michael Desmond	25		4	4	2	2	2	1	8	3	28	19	3	1	2		
D. Cameron	26	1	7	8	4	5	2	9	1	5 1/2	39		2	2	3		
Henry Boyle	27	1	1	7	5	5		2	5	3	48 1/2	33 1/2	6	1	2		
Edward Storkuck	28		2					1			17	16					
J. M. Briggs	29										18	20					
Lewis Clark	30	1	3	4	6		2	2		3	28	34	3	1			

Mits
 Rugs
 Brown Canvas
 Brown Soap
 Prayers
 Stockings
 Dark knives
 Sheath knives
 Prints
 Brown Cotton
 Blankets
 Towels
 Flannel Shirts
 Hats

	3	"	1	2					3	1
4		1		1						
4	3	4	1	1					4	
				2	2				3	
	6	4	2				6		8	1
			1							
4	3	1		3	1				7	1
									1	
4	3	2		4	2				6	
4	3	2	1	4	1				8	1
		2							3	
4		4							12	
						70				
						8	30		1	
3	3	2	1	2	1				4	1
4		2		1	1				5	
	6	2	2		2				8	
	3	2	1						3	
4	3	2							6	
4		3		3					5	
4		+		1	2				2	1
			3			8	47	3		
4				2					3	
		2	1							
		1	2	1		15		1	1	2
		2		1	1					6
5	6	2	2	2	2				9	2
1	4	2	1	3	1			4	1	9
										2
						8				
1	9		5	1						6

Pea Jackets
 Flushing Irons
 Stiped Shirts
 Duck Shirts
 Duck Trowsers
 Gurnsey Crocks
 Comfater's
 Shaves
 Boots
 Yals of Duck
 Oil
 Loops
 lbs of Tobacco
 Socks
 Mi

Francis Macy	31		3	4					15				
Wm Boyd	32		1		1	2		3		9	13	42 1/2	1 1
Jas. W. Corbet	33				1			1	1		15 1/2	4 1/2	
Rob Jones. N. W.	34	1	1	2	1		1	2				2	2 1 1
Jack Brown	35	1	1	2	1	1	2	2				2	1 1
Jim Tina	36	1	1	3	1		1	2				2	1
Philip Howland	37	1		2	1		3	1		11	5		1
Joseph Allen	38			2		2	1	1		11		2	1
Billa	39	1		1	1	1	1	2		11	6	2	1 1
Jahm Bawlin	40	1		1	1	1	1	1		11	4	2	1
George Blackman	41	2	4	2	3	3		13	2	16	33		2
James Rowes	42			1							5		
Mattis Moller & Jes Morgan	43												
Jim Mowee	45		1	1							1		
Jim Lewis	46		1	2	3			2	1		4	1	1
Wm Button	47										1		
Bill Hall	48	1		2	3			3			1	1	1
Jas Thompson	49	1	2	1				5	2		4	1	
James Luyth	50			1	3			3	4		6	2	
Franklin Jilston	51		1	2	2			3	6		5 1/2		
George Gombas	52	1	2		1			2	10			2	1
Wm Perry. David	53	1		10									
Tom Lear	54			1							2		
Releg Parker	55												
George Kenney	56	1			2						4		
Wm. L. L. L.	57	10 Foles	1	1	1	3		2	1		11		1

Shirts
Hats
Bugs
Brown Combs
Brown Soap
Trowsers
Stockings
Sack Knives
Sheath Knives
Prints
Brown Cotton
Ponchets
Shawls
Flannel Shirts
White Shirts

299 1847

Monkey jackets
Robbers do
Sweat Pants
Vermont Sattinet
Blk mixed do
All Jersey Shirts
Wood Dressers
Dermet Voa
Red wool Shirts
Suk Comferts
Shields
Garnet Coats
Stocks
Shirts

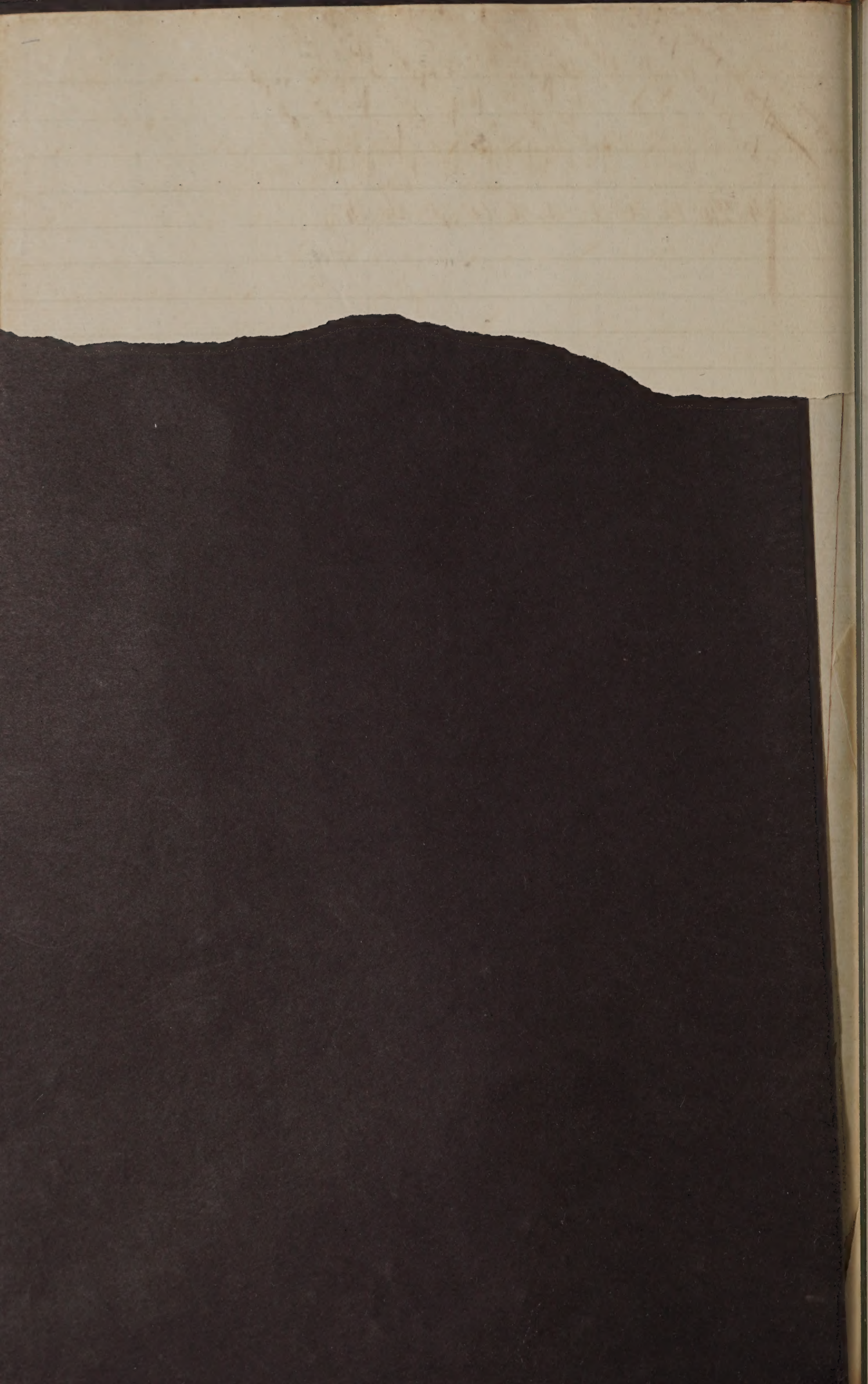
Articles taken
In Ship
Sally Anne

3 3 12 6 6 18 12 12 12 8 12 24 24 12

- 1 Samuel Hart
- 2 John Clark
- 3 Thomas Crochman
- 4 James Smith
- 5 Samuel Francis
- 6 ^{Mr} H. Day
- 7 ^{Mr} H. Johnson
- 8 Richard Anderson
- 9 Robert Coe
- 10 Henry Tubble
- 11 Horace Cooper
- 12 Abel W. White
- 13 David Powell
- 14 Lorenzo Thompson
- 15 Ed^W C. Mardas
- 16 John Mitchel
- 17 Antone Prancid
- 18 John Gracia
- 19 Charles Sanburn
- 20 David S. McLefferty
- 21 Franklin W. Gables

295

615³ 4 24 12 48 6 12 56 60 50 24 24



Ships Seen & Heard from off French
Rock Feb 1850

Feb 24th Lott Long Mading of Hobartown
Heard from ^{spoke} a few days previous Jones of
Fulbrook & th spoke Gosh Ralph Bernal
March 13th Spoke Ship Richard Mitchel
She reported the following ships
March 10th off French rock Naraganset

" " " " Two Brothers
Omega, Russell, Vantucket 8^m out 30 sh

Feb 8 London Packet V B 600 sh

Norwal London ~~2000~~ 9^m out clean

Summary Warren 900 wh 200 sh

March 22 Christopher Mitchel of Vantucket

" " 23 Naraganset of Vantucket

2 1/2 months out 150 sp

Nantucket 4 1/2 200 sp [for coliform]

Torndon a weeks from Sydney with Emigrants

Nantucket 18th 600 sp Left 32 49 Aug 179th 40

Nantucket 1600 sp

New Bedford 1000 wh 550 sp

600 sp

1600 sp

Account of Goods onboard Peruvion
No.

Cask 1 Contains under viz —
 17 ps Blue plain Cotton ^{gds} 74 each ^{gds} 1258 c 1/6
 18 Do Furniture Prints 29 Tea c 27/6

Cask 2 Contains
 15 ps Blue Cotton ^{gds} 74 ^{gds} 1110 c 1/6
 2 Printed Callica No 1 c 25/
 1 No 2 Do Do " 2 c 27/6
 1 Do Do Do " 3 c 27/6
 2 Do Do " 4 c 28/
 1 Do Do " 5 c 28/

Cask 3
 17 ps Blue Cotton ^{gds} 74 each ^{gds} 1258 c 1/6
 1 Print No 5 c 28/
 2 Do Do No 6 c 29/
 1 Do Do No 7 c 30/

Cask 4
 1 ps Blue Cotton 74 yds c 1/6
 40 ps White Do 1622 c 1/6
 6 ps Wide Grey Cotton ^{gds} 404 1/3
 2 do 151 1/
 3 Prints ~~Atto~~ No 7 30/
 2 Do Do No 9 32/6
 1 do Do No 8 32/6
 1 do Do No 12 32/6
 2 Do Do No 11 32/6
 1 Do Do No 13 32/6
 1 Do Do 14 33/

to recruit Ship & Crew

<u>Contains</u>					
sk. 5	6 Ps Grey Cotton	405 yds	c	1/6	
	4 do	241	c	1/1	
	12 do	763	c	9/2	
	2 do	138	c	6/2	
Cask 6	3 ps No 5 Brown Canvas	127 1/2			
	3 " No 6 do	129			
	4 " No 4 do	167			
	3 " No 2 do	123			
	2 " No 3 do	84			
		144			
	4 ps duck	36 each	1/6		

<u>Contains</u>					
Cask 7	2 ps No 3 Brown canvas	84			
	1 " No 2 do do	44 1/2			
	1 " No 5 do do	48			
	1 " No 6 do do	44 1/2			
	9 ps Duck 36 yds each	324	c	1/6	
	4 ps Grey Cotton	287	c	6/6	
	72 plaid Shawls ass		c	7/6	

<u>Contains</u>					
Cask 8	36 pair of Drawers	c	5/6		
	36 Duck Trous	c	5/6		
	30 Flannel Shirts	c	6/6		
	36 Striped Cotton do	c	4/6		
	12 pr Flushing Trous	c	10/		
	12 Pea Sackets		4/		
	54 Duck Trous		5/		
	30 Red F Shirts	c	6/6		
	24 Gurnsey Trous		6/9		

Goods for Crew & Ships goods
Cask No 9 Contains

48 prs Long Drawers	c	5/6
36 Duck Drawers	c	5/6
36 Flannel Shirts	c	6/6
30 Red do do	c	6/6
42 Striped Cotton do	c	4/6
18 pr Flushing Trous	c	10/
18 Pea Sackets	c	2/
54 Duck Frocks	c	5/
30 Gurnsey Frocks	c	6/9

Cask No 10 Contains

6 Duck Frocks	c	5/
36 pr Duck Drawers	c	5/6
6 Blue Flannel Shirts		6/6
22 pr long drawers	c	5/6
18 Red flannel shirts	c	6/6
6 Pea Sackets	c	2/
6 pr Flushing Trous	c	10/
30 Striped Cotton do	c	4/6
72 pairs of Shoes	c	12/6
12 pair of Boots	c	20/

In a small Cask marked Rops
 2 Chests &c.

10 pr of Blankets	c	20/
12 pr Drawers	c	5/6
35 Striped Shirts	c	4/6
23 Flannel Shirts	c	6/6
17 Duck Frocks	c	5/
11 pr of Duck Trous		5/6
5 flushing do - "	c	10/
24 blk Silk Skfs	c	5/
46 Cornpacts	c	2/3

END
SLOP
INVENTORY
"PERUVIAN"

6 New Coats	c	24/
11 Rugs	c	9/
30 Glazed hats	c	4/6
79 pr Shoes	c	12/6
11 pr of Boots	c	20/
74 pr Sacks	c	1/9
36 Mitts	c	1/6
36 Scotch Caps	c	1/9
18 Boxes Tobacco	2352	As 7s 11/6

Ship Tobacco Paint Blue Cotton Cotton Shirts Shoes

S Hort ^{lbs} 13

2 pr

J Clerk 20

3

Thos Cook

6 yds

6 yds

H Coop 13 1/2

4

2

J Smith 44

59 ^{lbs}

1

1 Long Shirt

1 pr Sharco pumps				
1 pr Brozans		Jack knives		
" "	1 pr	Suck Tows		
" "	" 3	" "	1 pr	Boots

Dr		Ship	Perman	On	at	With
1841		Disbursements at the Is St Nicholas				
Nov	20	To Port Charges per Bill	\$	4	50	
"	"	" 14 Hogs various sizes		20	00	
"	"	" 36 Rumpskins		4		
"	"	" 30 Bunches of Banannas		7		
"	"	" Paid Interpreter \$2		2		
"	"	3 Doz Towls Lint &c		5	65	43 1
		Balance in Favour of Ship		90	80	
			\$	133	95	

1842		Disbursements and Port Charges				
Feb	12	To Port Charges	\$	4		
		22 Linagars of Potatoes @ 3		66		
		Cabbages Beans &c		9		
		4000 Sticks of Wood @ \$2 per M		8		
		Beef & Fish per Bill		25		
		Paid Capt of the Port 50 for giving				
		Weelraps and Yemocks cloaths aft				
		er they deserted - \$10		10		
		Paid Board for self and crew		6	50	
		To one Live Ox at time of Leaving		14		
		1 hbl of Potatoes from Isle of Morbi		2		144 50
		By Balance in favour of Ship		30	50	
			\$	175	00	

1842		Disbursements at Callao				
March 29		To vegetables per Bill	\$	27	75	27 75
		By Balance in Favour of Ship		2	75	
			\$	30	50	

Letts B Brooks
at St Nicholas

41

Nov	22	Cash on Leaving St John	\$ 100
	By	12 striped Cotton Shirts c 4/6	10 80
	"	2 1/2 Pieces Grey Cotton c 6 187 yds	18 80
	"	3 Jack knives c 1/3	75
	"	15 lbs of Tobacco c 1/6	3 60
			<u>\$ 133 95</u>

at Valdivia

	By amt In Labour Ship	at Cape	90 80
	" 22 Flaid Shavals c 7/6		33
	" 5 Glazed Hats c 5/		5
	" 1 Piece Print N ^o 5 28 yds		5 60
	" 2 Do N ^o 6 c 29/		11 60
	" 1 N ^o 7 Do c 30/		6
	" 2 Butcher knives c 1/6 1 B Hatchet		1
	" 2 Pr D Trows c 5/6 2 Balins c 1/		2 60
	" 1 Blk slk hkf c 5/ 3 pr shoes 12/6		8 50
	" 22 Comforts c 2/3		9 90
	" 10 lbs of Brown Soap c 6		1
			<u>\$ 175.00</u>

March 29

" "

Callos

Valdivia

By amount in Forour Ship at \$ 30 50

Callos From

302

Ship Peruan Gate With Disbursements and Port Charges at Tumbras

To 60 bbls of Sweet Potatoes @ \$2	\$ 120
150 lbs of Beef & Hammones &	10
Oranges limes oysters coconuts &c	32
Paid 5 dollars for horse to town to enter and clear ship and vitule for self & boat crew	5
Paid \$15 dollars for straw hats to officers and crew as per atch	15
Port Charges	10
	<u>\$ 192</u>

1842

Aug 20	Disbursements at Wallis Isle	
	To ballance To debit Ship	\$ 9 25
	To 50 Flogs of various sizes from 300 to down to 60 lbs	150
	40 bbls of Sweet Potatoes	48
	3 Boat loads of Coconuts	18
	game sufficient of allys fowl kind fruit Hammones &c	87
	Pilot and interpreter	12
	Anchorage	9 60
	Wood sufficient	30 80
		<u>364 65</u>

1842

	Disbursements at Sea	
	To Ballance to Debit Ship at Wallis Is	\$ 9 25
Dec 9	1 Carpenters Axe & Costeel	4 50
Ship	" 18 pr Thick shoes @ 10/	36
Sigon	" Paid 10 dollars to carpenter for Boat mending	10
	34 Pair &c @ \$2.25	76 50
	Ballance In For ship	24 25
		<u>\$ 160 50</u>

Settled B. Brooks

303 A
Dr

Lumber

By Balance in Tow Ship	\$	2 75	
By 6 bbls flr c	\$ 12	72	
" 3 Pic to Canvas c	\$ 16	48	
" 1 keg of Powder	\$ 10	10	
4 bbls Blackfish oil	\$ 10	40	
2 Pieces Furniture Prints c	\$ 5	10	182 75
Balance To Debet Ship		9 25	
	\$	<u>192 00</u>	

1842

Wallis Island

Aug 20	By 8 Pieces Blue Cotton	⁴⁸ 30 ^{cts}	177 60	
	2 Pieces Print c	\$ 6.50	13	
	1 Piece Furniture Prints c	\$ 5.50	5 50	
	5 Pieces wide Grey Cotton	⁴⁸ 25 ^{cts}	84	
	2 P ^{cs} 157 yds c	20 cts	30 20	
	3 Striped Cotton Shirts c	4/6	2 70	
	3 Pair Duck Trous c	5/6	3 30	
	4 Boat Hatchets c	1/1	80	
	3 Jack knives c	1/1	60	
	1 Lamp c	1/1	20	
	3 muskets c	\$ 7.50 ^{cts} Tobacco	37 50	355 40
	Balance to Debet Ship		9 25	
			<u>364 65</u>	

1842

Nov 10

Sales at Sea

Ship omega

By 800 lbs of Bread c	6 ^{cts}	\$ 48	
" 11 Pair shoes c	\$ 2.50	27 50	
2 Pair of Boots c	\$ 4	8	
200 yards Blue cotton c	30 ^{cts}	60	
4 Pieces Prints c	\$ 4.50	17	
		<u>\$ 160 50</u>	

5/304

Ship Penrion In etc With

1843

Disbursements at Tahiti

Feb	20	To Pilotage and Port Charges	\$	25	
		" Councils fee per bill		6	
		" Louett & Colleys bill		284	26
		" Medicens Sup Ships Chest		7	
		" Disc on bill of exch on D.B. Green Co		37	50
		" To Jacksons & Co		8	
		Cash advanced officers & crew	21485	14	35
		2 Boat Loads of Wood c	\$4	8	
March	3 ^d	To Wm Boyds bill for vegetables at			
"	"	the Island of Bolabola	\$15	80	15 80
"	"	Cash advanced Includes Shipping	\$	606	41
"	"	officers and 3. natives at Bolabola			
		as per atc Booke			

Setthro. B. Brooks
Tabeta

1843

Feb	20	By Balance In Favor of Ship	\$	24	25
		" Amt of Bill of Exchange on Messrs David R. Green & Co. Fav Wm Gifford at 10 days sight for \$187.50		187	50
		Amt of Bill in fav Wm Jackson on St John M W F Co at 3 days site		48	
		By 26 Striped Cotton Shirts @ 4/6		23	40
		24 Blue Flannel @ 6/6		31	20
		" By 797 lbs of Bread @ 5		39	85
		" 21 blk silk Handkerchiefs @ 3/9		15	75
		" 3 bbls of Mas To Ship Java @ \$12		36	
		500 lbs of Bread @ 5		25	
		" 7 B Prints from Ship Java @ \$4.50		31	50
		100 lbs of Bread @ 5		5	
		13 Pieces Printed Cotton @ \$5		65	
		23 lbs of Tobacco @ 1/6 @ 6.90		6	90
		5 Pieces White Shirting @ \$8 @ \$40		40	
March	3	3 Pieces Printed Calico @ \$5		15	
		37 yds of Blue Cotton @ 20		7	20
		Balance To debit Ship		4	86
			\$	606	41

March 3

1843

1843
306

Ship Peruvian In ate With

Disbursements at Mowc

April 8	To Ballance To debet Ship at. Tohidap	4 86
"	" Port Charges per Bill	12
"	" To 4 cords of fire wood @ \$10	40
"	" Perks Bill deducting Cash	72 87
"	" 8 bbls I Potatoes for Cash @ \$2	16
"	" Paid for Water \$5	5
"	" 4 Goats @ \$7 1 bbl Char coal @ \$1.50	8 50
"	" Board for self and vitulls for body	10 65
"	" Crew at Mowc & oshoo	
"	" 1 Mincing knife @ \$2	2
"	Cash advanced officers and crew per	103 10
"	" arrow root \$2 Doct Bill \$4	6
"	<u>Trade at notiv market</u>	
"	To 86 bbls I Potatoes @ \$3	258
"	" 50 lb Sweet Pe @ \$1	30
"	" 12 lbs Onions @ 2	24
"	" 12 lb Gams @ 2	24-
"	" 3 Beans @ \$4 2 lb Tarrow @ \$3	18
"	" 24 bunches of Bonnanas @ 50	12
"	" 200 Pumpkins @ \$10 per Hundred	20
"	" 60 Water Mellons 36 turkeys 12 Ducks	
"	" 6 bunches of Coopers Flags @ \$25	25
April 21	" 2 Pieces No 1 Rusia Canvas	87 60
	Paid Caulkers for caulking	\$779 58
	Ship \$12	12
		<u>\$791 58</u>

Jethro. B. Brooks

Mowee

1844

April 8 By 18 Pair Duck Trous c 5/6 }
 " 50 Pair of Trowsers c 5/6 } \$ 52 80
 " 24 Pair L Trous c 10/6 Pair socks 2/11 } 73 20
 " 3 Pair of Boots c 20/6 8 Tracks 5/ } 18
 " 6 Striped Cotton Shirts c 4/6 8 L 8 6/6 } 15 80

Cloath. Traded at Notin Market

For recruits &c. &c.

By 17 Pieces Blue Cotton ^{yds} 1258
 at \$12 per Piece 204
 14 Pieces Grey D. c 8/8 ^{7/10} 112
 12 Do Shirting c 7/8 ^{5/8} 84
 2 Pair Shoes c 12/6 5

19

Exchanged for 2 Bolts of Coarss

84 yards Blue c 1/6 } \$ 25 20
 66 Do Grey c 1/1 } 13 20
 1 Bolt of light Duck c 7/7 } 45 40

3 Pieces Containing ^{yds} 189 Grey 28 35
 1 Do 68 yds c 6/8 } \$ 6 80
 1 Do 44 yds c 6/2 } 4 40
 1 Do 26 yds c 6/2 } 2 60
 13 80

Balance to Debt Ship

127 23
 \$ 779 58

208
St

1843

May 15

Ship Peruvians On atc With
Disbursements at Sea Ship Northa
283 lbs of oil Soap c 8
1/2 bbl of Lard 23 64
Balance to Debet Ship at Move 127 23
% 750 87

Aug

Account With Ship Rubens
To Balance to Debet Ship \$ 125 27
Paid doctors Bill for setting
W Dougals Leg and arm med
Attendance \$ 16 50 16 50

Aug 18

Ship Elizabeth of Havre
To 1760 lbs of Bread c 4 70 40
" 4 bbls of Beef c \$ 10 40
" 5 1/2 Coils Whale Line 528 lbs c 14 73 92
" 32 Harpoons c \$ 1 32
" 1 Whale Boat c \$ 38 38
" 60 ft of oak Plank c 8 4 20
" Sixty of vinegar c 40 58 gals 23 20
1320 lbs of bread c 4 52 80
7 lbs of Boat Nails c 25 1 75
6 oars bent 96 ft c 10 9 60
% 487 64

Disbursements at St Peters & Pauls ^{Debet Ship} 217 14
To 9 bbls of Russia Convo c \$ 16 144
16 1/2 lbs of Wine c 30 120 lbs Beef 26 25
3 Sacks of Potatoes Cabbages & veg 19
Int Bill c 18 18
Hood Sufficient Grots 10 bl Loads
Pilatage c \$ 10 4 bush Salt 80 13 20
3 bbls of Salt Salmon \$ 4 12
2 bbls Fresh Se c \$ 3 6
180 ft of Boat Boards c 4 7 20
% 462 79

309 10
22

Jethro. B. Brooks

Ship Martha

By 1 Keg of Powder c^d 7

" 60 lbs of Tobacco c 1/6

\$ 25 60

Balance to debit Ship

125 27

\$ 150 87

Ship Rubens of Havre

By 55 lbs of Tobacco c 1/6

16 50

Aug 18 Ship Elizabeth of Havre

By 400 lbs of Whale Bone c 30

120

" 90 lbs of Tobacco c 30

27

1 Coil of Cardage 75 lbs c 12

9 00

1 Coil of Ketting rigging 50 lbs 12

6

300 lbs of Bone c 30

90

1 Coopers old Drowing c 2

2

Balance To Debet Ship

217 14

\$ 487 64

St Peters & Coasts

By 3 Fawling Pieces c 15

45

" 10 Pieces Shating 10

100

65 Yards Wide grey Cotton c 25

16 25

67 Y^d Narrow c 20

13 40

2 Pieces Turritude Prints c 4

8

8 Plaid Shaws c 2

16

Balance To debet Ship

~~264 19~~

\$ 462 79

Cash Received from Crew

28 20

Balance To Debet Ship

235 95

462 79

11 310
De

1843

Ship Peruvian In Account Disbursements at Moauee

Nov

To Ballance To Tebet Ship	\$235.95	\$235.94
" Port Charges per bill		12
" Capt Denises Bill for Bread & Sundries		109 60
" Idios Philip Bill for Board Cook &		
McDougal while Sick onshore 15.50		15 50
" Doct Hawks bill for Med ^{ck} attendance		11 50
" Capt Hooks Bill for Tar & Malmona ^{ck}		
" and sundries	14	14
" Mellishes Bill	\$2	2

Nov

16	" Pecks & Cos Bill for Sundries		48 22
9	" Paid off Wm. Royd ^{cash advanced} Mate inc		113 13
	Capt Bliss Bill for Beef		14 34
	Cash advanced Mr Sales \$80		80
	72 bbls of Potatoes @ \$3		216
	3 bbls of Tarrow @ 2		6
	" 4 bbls Onions @ 3 200 Cabbages @ 6		24
	" 3 Large Hags Weight 200 lbs each @ 8		24
	74 lbs of Green Paint from ship		
	Gratitude @ 35		25 90
	Bill for Tea rice & rope from Spanish Brig		48

Nov

	Cash advanced at Moauee and		
	Carhuo as per ate		103 80
	1 Keg of white Lead for ship Panther		4 56
	Paid renolds for Nails for sealing		1 50
	Paid Mr Cutlips Bill for Sundries at		
	Clahoo \$6.25		6 25
	Paid off J. W. Corbet ^{inc cash advanced} 3 Mates		81
	Cash advanced to Hand at time of		
	Shipping \$12 each		72
	Disc on bill of exchange on V. M. Jan		
	& Co. @ 20 per ct		149 84
	Cash Paid crew Received at St. Peter		26 20
	Sheet Iron for stove Pipe		6
			\$1453.23

With J. B. Brooks

1843

Mowee

311 ¹²/₆₂

Nov	2	By 12 pair of Trowsers c	5/6	\$ 13 20
		" 6 Striped Cotton Shirts c	4/6	5 40
		" 6 Pair Flushing Trowsers c	10/12	
		" 12 Flannel Shirts c	5/6	15 00
		" 12 Pair Flushing Trowsers c	10/12	24
		" 7 Pieces White Shirting c	\$ 8	56
		" 15 Pieces Blue Cotton c	\$ 12	180

Nov	23	By Bill of exchange on Messrs		
		D. R. Green & Co. Dtd Nov 23. 1843 15 days sight		
		for \$899.. \$100 c 20 per cent premium		899. 6
		By 1 Jibboom to Spanish Bay		25

Balance to Debet Ship		1230 22
		223 6
		<u>\$ 1453 28</u>

1844

Ship Peruvian In account With
Disbursements at Capt St Lucas
Balance to Debet Ship At
Molucco

			\$235 95
January 11	To 10 head Cattle @ $\frac{12}{10}$ 5 ⁰ c	\$10	170
"	5 D ⁸⁸ 1/2 D ⁸ \$2	—	42
"	8 robes of Cheese @ 2	—	16
"	Paid Trunkage for carrying beef		
"	into the Boat &c		5
"	18 bbls of Salt @ \$1 ⁰⁰	18	
"	2 bbls of Salt Petre @ 1	2	20
			\$488 95
	Cash Advanced officers	10 50	
			\$499 45

40
14
160
40
460
5

48
2

Disbursements at Cuyahoe Chedoc

To	Balance to Debet Ship	\$271 59
"	Pilotage and Interpreter Port Chocoy	
"	es &c. &c	18 00
"	Blacksmiths Bill	11
"	152 lbs of Coffee @ 19 188 ¹⁰⁰ ⁴ ¹⁰⁰ ⁴	36 40
"	Horse hire Mr Jackson \$8 1 Pig 3 ⁶⁰	11 60
"	200 lbs of Sugar @ 1 bbl 1/2 @ \$9	19
"	1 Cord of Wood @ 8 ⁵⁰ 2 D ⁸ @ \$8	24 50
"	1 Cord @ \$5 ⁰⁰ 3 Cords @ \$7 ⁰⁰	26
"	96 lbs of Pork @ 6 1 bbl Pickles @ \$1	6 76
"	1 Hog @ \$4 ⁵⁰ 1 D ⁸ @ \$1 ⁵⁰	6
"	2 Pigs @ \$2 ⁵⁰ Each	5
"	8 bbls of sweet Potatoes @ \$1 ⁰⁰	8
"	Horse hire Mr Cutlip \$8 ⁰⁰	8
"	Paid John Ragan \$15 ⁰⁰ on	15
	account of - Mush	
	1/2 bbls of fresh beef from	
	Ship bilphates of N.B. @ 6	2 70
	Cash advanced officers and crew	57 25
		\$526 80

14
313
Jethro. B. Brooks
Cape St Lucas

By 55 th Fowling Pieces c	ff 8	\$ 40
" 8 ps White Shirting c	ff 8	64
" 10 Plaid Shauls c	ff 2	20
" 6 Wine Glasses c	1	1
" 130 lbs of Tobacco c	20 ^{cts}	23
" 5 pr Shoes c	ff 1 ⁵⁰ & 5 pr 2 ⁰⁰	17 50
" 5 lbs of Cooks Lush c	ff 7 ⁷⁵ To Cook	35
" 2 Ps Blue Cotton c	12 ^{cts} 178	17 16
1 Ps 74 yds c	13 ^{cts}	9 60
		\$ 227 86

Balance to Debet Ship 271 59
\$ 499 45

Ohedo

March 13 By 18 flannel shirts c	6/6	\$ 23 40
" 6 pr Duck Trousers 5/6	Duck Trousers c 5/	12 60
10 Cotton Shirts c	4/6	9
6 Lea Jackets c	22/6	27
6 Gurnsey Trousers c	6/9 12 pr Drawers 5/6	21 30
6 Pair Flushing Trousers c	12/	14 40
4 ps Prints c	ff 5 3 Ps Blue Cotton 12 ^{cts} 222 ^{cts}	40 64
1 Hbl of Salmon c	ff 8 5 pr Shoes	13
1 pbl of Oil c	ff 11.1 To ff 10 ⁰⁰ 12 pr 5 ⁰⁰	26
8 Plaid shauls 1 ⁵⁰ Hbl Coal c	ff 55	4 50
2 Pair of shoes c	12/6	5
Some damaged beef unfit for use		5
3 Pair of Blankets c	ff 4 ⁵⁰	18 50
		\$ 215 34
Debet Ship		\$ 311 46
		<u>526 80</u>

Ship Peruvian In atc with
 1844 Desbursements at Ochoo & Nowee
 To Hollance to Dehet Shipat.

April

Che doo	\$ 311	46
" Port Charges per Bill	12	
" Geo. W. Punchards Bill for ^{to cred} stockings	7	25
" Caulkins for yousse of Conel	3	
" Blacksmiths Bill	4	7
" Capt Howlands Bill for ^{the 840} Bread	38	50
" Lecks Bill Deducting Cost	74	5
" Paid fine for Johnstons ^{fine} Fines	10	
Paid Capt Russel for Shoes for Crew c 7 pr c/\$ 1.50	10	50
1 Bbl of verneque ship ^{stop} Lard	5	
34 bbls Irish Potatoes c/\$ 3	102	
1 Barrel of Beans	6	
" Light vegetables & 2 bbls ^{or} terrae	10	
" Pumpkins. Cabbages. ^{or} Cucumber	19	
" 56 feet of Boat Boards c 6	3	36
" Board live Stock & Poultry ^{or}	14	
" Cash adv Cooper	2	40

Ochoo

Apr 10

James Robinsons bill for { Boat Boards & old junk	32	
J. C. B. Kocks Bill medicine	5	
Capt Turners Bill ^{18 lbs} Caffe	20	70
Capt Warners Bill B Boards	6	8
Board for Self and meals for Boats crew	3	
Cash Paid Mat Moller at his ^{Discharge}	10	
Disc on Bill of Exchange	62	80
Cash advanced Officers at	26	
Nowee & Ochoo	798	07

J. B. Brooks

1844
April

Mowee & Oahoo

To 1 Old Whaler Boat & Anchor	\$ 50	
" 9 Pair of Drawers 5/6	\$ 11. 70	} 23 40
" 10 Flannel Shirts 6/9. 13 50		
" 2 Pea Jackets " 20/6 8. 20	8 20	
" 6 Pair of Drawers 5/6 7. 80	7 80	

Oahoo

To 6 Flannel Shirts 6/6	7 80
2 Pea Jackets 25/	10
4 Pr of Drawers 5/6	4 40
His Bill of Exchange on Messrs D. R. Green & Co New Bedford Date Apr 10 th 1844 10 Days 20 per ct. for three hundred & seventy six Dollars & eighty six cents \$ 376 86	
Balance to debit Ship	309 61
	\$ 798 4

17 92
316

1844

Ship Penman In atc with
Ship George & Martha of N Bedford
To balance to Debet Ship \$ 309 61
July 16 " 480 lbs Iron Hoops c 6 50 40
" 1300 lbs of Bread c 4 52 00
" 16 bbls of Corks c \$1^{cts} 50 24 00
200 feet of Boat Boards c 3 6 00

Sept 5 Bark 17 of May of Norway
To 24 pr of stockings c 3/4 18 00
\$ 460 01

Disbursements at St. Peters & St. Paul
Debet Ship above — — \$ 298 61
To 3 bolts Canvas to Ship off 17 2 00
" 5 lbs of Nails c 20 \$1^{cts} 00 82
" 1 keg of White Lead \$5 6
" Blacksmiths bill for redden 5
" 16 sticks of Timber for fire ^{wood} 30
" 50 lb c 50 ^{cts} 37 80
" 36 Poods of Salt 36 ^{cts} 12 96
" 13 Bags of Potatoes c \$3^{cts} 00 39
" 240 lbs of Fresh Beef c 12^{cts} 30
" 4 Bags of Turnips c \$1^{cts} 50 20
" Gardners bill for beeps 27 10
Capt Wrightingtons Dr for
Slaps To crew & shoes — — 60 71
6 Gallons Black varnish 3
Paid Doct Hunter for Medicine
and attendance on sick men 11
Capt Mosher Bill for Bread 14 28
Cash adv Mr Blackman \$5^{cts} 00 633 46
5
638 46

over

1844
July 16

Lethro. B. Brooks

18
317 Cr

Ship. Geo & Martha

By	1 second hand Boat	\$ 30.00	30	
"	1 keg of Powder	c	6	
"	12 Duck Tracks	c 5/	12	
"	6 Gurnsey frocks	6/6	7	80
"	2 Pair of Flushing Trowsers		4	20
"	4 pr shoes	c	8	
"	14 pr of Trowsers		15	40
"	1 Pair of Boots		4	
"	3 Tea Sackets		12	
Sept 5	" 30 horpoons	c 5/ 4 longer	34	
"	" 200 lbs of Tobacco	c 20	40	
"	" To Ballance Debet Ship		298	61
			\$ 460	01

St Peters & St. Pauls

Sept 20	" 1 Spa for jiliboom	c \$ 15.00	}	
	6 Lances	c 1.00		
	100 lbs of Bread	c 4 1/4	24	
	10 Gallons of oil	c 35	3	50
	3 Tea Sackets	c \$ 5.00	15	
	50 lbs of Pork	c 8	4	
	2 Rugs	c \$ 1.25	}	
" 22	Plaid Shorals	c \$ 1.50	32	50
	1 Ps Brown cotton 30 yds	c 20	}	
	4 Gurnsey Tracks	c \$ 1.50	12	
	4 1/4 lbs of Bread	c 1/4	18	90
	2 Tea Sackets	\$ 5.00	10	
	8 pr stockings	Ship oil 75	6	
	24 Tracks	\$ 1.00 24 pr Trowsers	50	40
	3 Gurnsey Tracks	c \$ 1.50	4	50
	1 Sailing Line Damaged	6.00	6	00
	13 lbs of Shot	14 40 lbs of arrow	11	82
	Bricks from Lg Canhaas		25	
	Blocks To Capt. Masher for Bread		14	28
	Cash Received from Crew		10	
Over Debet Ship			193	90
			439	56 633 46

19. 318

1844
Nov

Ship Peruvian in atc with		
Disbursements at Banco. Nowce		
12 To Debet Ship at Mr. Peters & Pauls	\$ 439 56	
To Port Charges per Bill	12 25	
" Mellishes Bill for Paints	15 50	
" Coffins Bill for Paint oil	6	
" Purchards Bill for Tea	15	
" Caulkins Bill for Cateab	3	
" Doct. C. F. Winslows Bill	9 75	
" Pecks Bill deducting Cash	246 11	
" Mr Catlips Bill for Potatoes	9	
" Paid Bill Hall at his discharge	25 55	
" 656 lbs of bread c 6 ^{cts}	39 36	
" 1 Keg of Butter 90 lbs c 25 ^{cts}	22 50	
" 1 Pig c \$5.00 182 138 lbs c 6 ^{cts}	13 10	
" 51 lbs of Irish Potatoes c \$1.50	76 50	
" 1 Barrel of sweet D ^o c 1.00	1	
" 200 Cabbages c \$4.50	9	
2 bbls of Salt Pork c \$17.00	34	
1 D ^o from Ship Thames	17	
" 1 bbl D ^o Reef Ship Tuscarora	15	
7 bbls yams c \$1.50 1 Goat \$1.50	12	
3 Cords of wood from Motirs	30	
Cash advanced officers & crew	135 60	
Cash Paid Johnston & Smith for		
mending Boats	10	
Discount on Bill of Exchange		
on T. R. Green Co no for P. H. Lory		
per Cent	60 35	
Paid crew \$10.00 on atc	\$ 1255 78	
	10	
	1265 78	

J. B. Brooks

20
319

Nov

By Bill of Exchange on D.R.
Green & Co. for Three hundred
and one dollars $8\frac{1}{100}$ Fav J. B. Brooks 30/ 86
at 10 days sight 20 per Cent.

1 Keg of Powder @ $\$6.00$	6
" 646 lbs of Chain @ 6	38 76
" 1003 lbs of Thump Cable @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ cts	75 22
5 Lea Sackets @ $\$5.00$	25
7 pr of Shoes @ 1.50	10 50
Combed Irons $\$8.00$	8
2 Duck Trocks @ 1.00	2
Blocksmiths knives $\$8.00$	8
Old fir Chain - - - - -	6
Head Spade &c - - - - -	2
Order on C. Brewer & Co. Oahu	416 13
Balance To Debet Ship - - - - -	556 31
	<u>$\\$1255 78$</u>

Debet Ship

10
1265 78

1844

Ship Peruvian of St. John In ate		
Distressments at Cahoo		
To Debet Ship at Mouce		\$ 556 31
" Councils fee per Bill		5
" Jno Meeks Bill for beef		5 48
" French & Greenways Dr		64 50
" E. W. Boardmans Dr for Cdr		35
Paid Jim Lewis in Settlement		18
" Combs Dr	Dr	30
" Smyth Dr	Dr	23 69
" Gilston Dr	Dr	29 50
Geo W Blackman Dr		39
George Morgan Dr		65 75
George M. Robertson Dr		61
John Lemmish Cash adv		4
Board at Mansion House & vitules	\$ 8.00	8
Paid Robertson \$ 8.00 being in his favour and charged to Crew as		8
her ate		
2 Boxes of soap to crew as per order		2 50
Cash adv Jno Morgan on ate		10
Cash advanced officers & Crew as per ate		53 25
Mr Cutlip Dr		7 40
Mr Foles Dr		2
vegetables from Nativ market		10
Disc on Bills of Exchange		157 85
Paid order on C. Brewer & Co. Rec at Mouce		216 13
		\$ 1412 34

C. & O. E.

Cash advanced 3 Seamen at time of shipping

26 00
\$ 1438 34

With Lethro B. Brooks
Oahoo

Dec 6 By Bill of Exchange on D.R.
Green & Coy New Bedford 10 Days
for Eight hundred and thirty
Eight 96/100 Dollars at 96 per cent 838 96
By order on Compuncy at sight
for one hundred and eight
dollars Favour of David Perry 108
Cash Received for Hammers 8

Ballance To Debet Ship \$483.38 ~~57 78~~
\$ ~~442 34~~
483 38
\$ 14 38 34

23 of
371

This Quiver In etc with
Disbursements at Whytoackie

Balloon to desert ship

2 Boat loads of Wood @ \$6" \$6

2 Pigs @ \$3" each 6

40 Ducks 30 bunches of bonanza
a few game & fowls Hunt &c } 36

~~1180~~ \$

1185 lbs of Potatoes @ \$4 ~~ago~~ per ton

J. B. Brooks
 Whytootackie

24
 323/Er
 END
 VOYAGE
 EXPENSES

By 12 Duck Tracks	c 5/	\$ 12
" 3 pr of shoes	12/6	7 50
" 2 Kegs of Powder	10/	4
" 5 Blood Shawls	7/6	7 50
" 1 old shade	5/	1
" 1 old axe	5/	1

articles sold at Pigeon

1 pr Ribbor	2/	Boy	-
1/4 of a quire of paper	4/	-	-
2 skins of wine	2/		
2 pr pinchers	2/		
3 planerons	3/		
2 Loz pipes	1/		
4 # Wrolin strings	2/		
4 yards of Blue Dill	5/6		

12
 10
 10
 32

1848

Feb 29 took from Box in the run
 8 pieces of prints and cloth
 1 Box of ribbon, Jack knives
 1 sheath knives do

1 Pair of thick Boots c \$5 from self
 2 Pair of thick shoes from ship \$1.50
 16 1/4 yards of Blue Chath c 20

315
 93

Ship Peruvian Sea at

[MERCHANT VOYAGE]

With

1845

June 8 th	To Expences at Managato for anchor stock & Boat Men	10	11	00
May 10	Butchers Bill May 10 th		8	08
	Paid at Joris End for Coffee			
	Tea & fresh fish		13	6
	Paid For Groceries ^{thick mustard} Pickles &c		5	
	1 Bucket "c."		1	
	6 Pairs of Glass " 3/6 th & puff			
	4 Paint Brushes Deck scrub off	10	1	
			1	3

John B. Brooks

Thomas Cotton B. Brooks

Ship Sally Anne In at

Ship Commore Capt Jackson
40 lbs Tobacco For Crew & 30

2 Cutting Spades c \$1.50

My woolly Kigees

2 Muskets 60 Flint

2 Pieces Print 4 small Axes

and a quantity of whales Teeth

King Mills Group 20 lbs Tobacco

Strong's Island

5 small axes 1 musket

4 Pieces Print 1 lb Blue Cotton

3 pr Seamens pumps 20 lbs Tobacco

6 Fancy Shirts 2 striped Cottons

Paid for Pilotage pr Tuck Trows 1 shirt

With J. B. Brooks.

Or
327

Ship Sally Anne in at Bay of Islands April 1850

To Cash adv Cook	£ 5 " 14 6			
Richard Slater	11			
John Foster	8 " 6			
Henry Green	9			
L J Byron	7			
John River	10		8 "	
James Chesson	£ 7 " 17 " 9			
Alexander Harrison	2 16 " 6			
John Felix	17 " 6			
Wm Jarvis	27 " 14		39 " 5 9	
Robert Piner	2 " "			
L Rodric	10 " 6			
Rose	8 " 6			
Frank	8 "			
Jaza Borges	4		3 11	
Cowles	8 " 6			
David	16 "			
John Gioia	6			
Arytone	10 6			
White				
Bill Fay	2 " 5 " 6			
James Smith	19 "		5 5 6	
Cash adv Ch ^r Sigmund	No 3			
To Ch ^r Fuler	1 " 4		3 7	
Henry Coop	21 " 2 6		59 10 3	
Same Crocker			21 2 6	
Cash Paid Capt Haverport for tea	£ 85 "		80 12 9	
Clendons Bill Beef	3 " 3		3 3	
Wakefords &c	6 " 11		59 4 5	
Moor's to Carpenter	1 " 10 "		143 07 2	
C. H. Cooks &c	10 " 4 " 6			
Thamby &c	41 " 11			
	59 14 " 5			
	59 " 11 " 5			

Whale
1654 bbls
31 1/2

1.654

4962

827

Gals

14) 521011

372 10 1/2

42

101

98

30

28

21

14

7

Shorn
107 bbls 14) 10.400 bone
31 1/2

107

321

53 1/2

14) 33.70 (240 1/2

28

57

56

10

4

14) 40 (2

98

00.60

56

40

28

12

142

240

14

960

240

3360

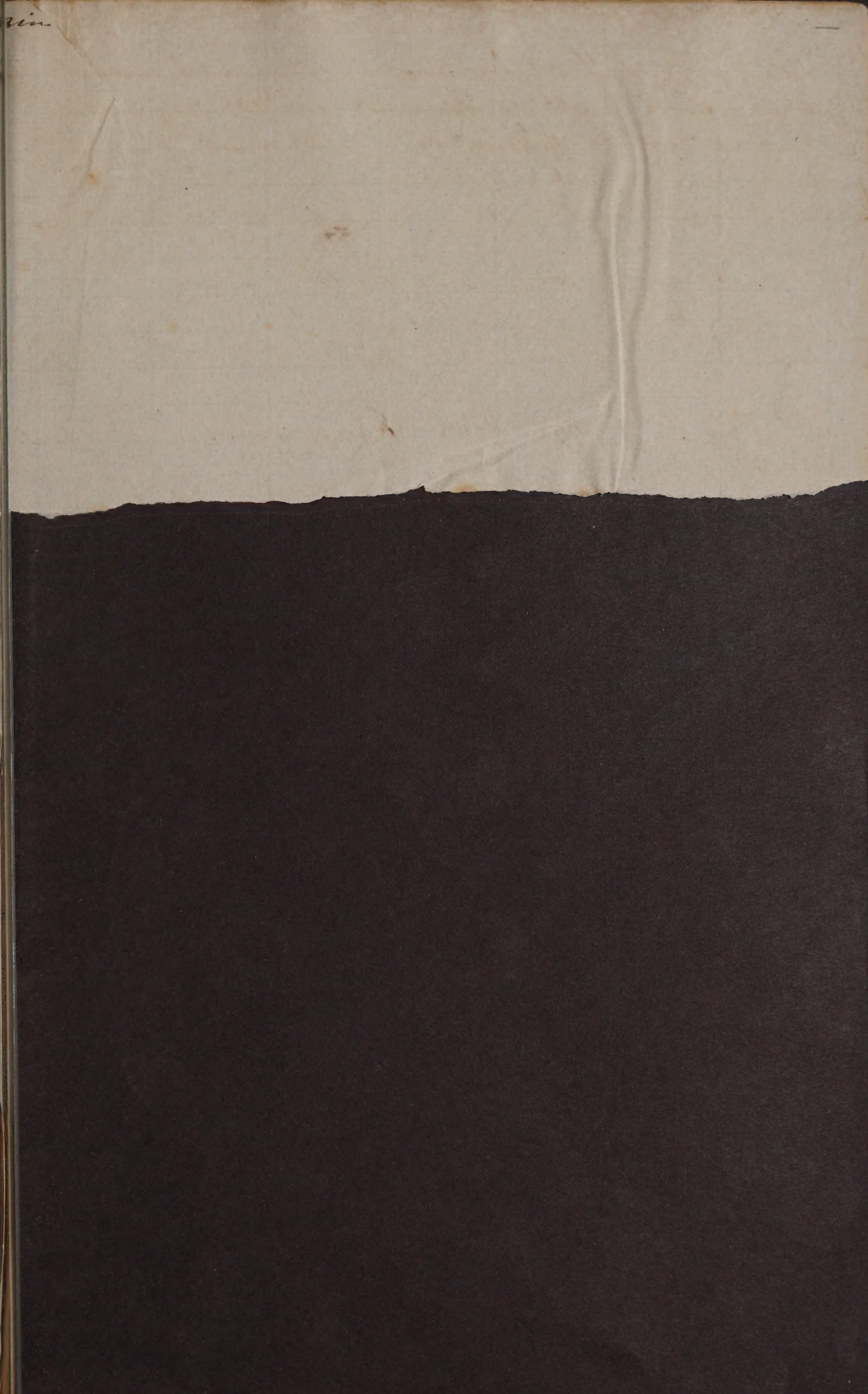
22

[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper]



24 grains of corrosive sublimate 1 pint of

take one tea spoon morning and one at night
every other day. a dose of salts every other
day between taking the sublimate.



Charts

North Atlantic	a	£ 80 8 ^s 6
South Atlantic	a	8 ^s 6
General East Indies		16. 00
North Pacific		18 ^s 00
South Pacific		18 ^s 00
Channel & Book of directions		13 ^s 00
Nautical almanack	£ 4 ^s 0 2 ^s 00	<u>£ 20^s 50</u>

The above are the London prices in *Stg*

At Lizon grundy Porke & Co of New Bedford
75 lb

4 2 25
2 25

4 50
4 50

Marks & Mark and Numbers of cask
Containing Oil and head whale
shipped home from Ryal

G

G

50

1	149
2	100 lb
3	140
4	156
5	231
6	221
7	230
8	191
9	154
10	121
11	119
12	130

Taken of Ryal

1942 gal of boddy Oil

G H

13	240
14	128
15	124
16	155
17	126
18	104
19	106
20	108
21	150

1241 gal of head

3183 total gals

	101
	99 1/2
	85 1/2
total	285 1/2
	54
	339
	80-sperm
	70-whale
	489
	152
	641
	1000
	741

63 3183 gallons
1315 50
33

741
60
70
73
944

339
70
409
741
60
70
80
951

Oil taken off the South west of New Zealand
Lat 47° 9' Long 162° 54' East

84	226	232	139	Near New Antucket
85	150	220	153	B 130 H# June 6 1848
212	164	214	148	114 110
146	218	220	221	98 155
150	140	211	221	140 116
223	149	221	214	158 140
222	212	254	85	125 138
215	144	198	84	127 147 ulage
223	90	148	89	83 806
222	88	122	221	141
213	88	160	214	1136
223	218	122	248	806
223	234	134	241	1942
221	220	2456	238	got 70 lbs
221	2341	2341	213	in 14 South
89	63) 4797	76	222	Long
328	441	152	192	63/ 1942 (30
315	887	5	3150	189 2
13	378	509	3150	052 60

Saturday July 12th [1845] - Merchant Voyage of the "Peruvian"

Pased a Brig Coled the British Lady
of Prince Edwards Island Steering East
Lat 49° 29' Long 18° 00' His Long 17° 30'
Pased do the Ship Victoria of New York
Bound Eastward his Long 17° 30'
Exchanged Signals with them
~~Exchanged signals with them~~

Saturday January 15th [1848] Voyage of the "Sally Anne" off N. Z.
at ~~Star~~ being rather in a hurry for dinner
I went to the galley for to see about the
cooking & the cook was very civil and
told me that the Cabin dinner was ready
but the Peoples was not quite done but
the Steward after much insolent
language, throwed one of the Cabin
platters into the galley and was about
to walk off I boxed his ears several
times and gave him one cut across the
hocksides with a ropes end and made
him pick up the platter that he
had throwed down J. B. Brooks

~~5~~ 5 58 50
5 54 20

26 29
26 24

5 0 3
5 1 3

336 Lat 35.30 Long 151.30 East.

Oct 1848

BODY

II

1 Rier

87	87
98	114
114	131
258	111
50	119
62	170
50	732
136	1631
246	63 2363 36
226	189 72
217	473 1
87	438 73
	35
1631	

W hale oil

150	26	26	26	160
84	26	26	26	158
150	26	26	26	145
84	26	27		123
40	26	26		130
251	26	26		80
113	26	26		203
118	26	26		160
50	26	26		155
50	26	26		134
50	26	26		130
145	26	26		206
86	26	26		9 1784 28
115				126 2
				524 56
				564 71
				26 127

1466

780
63 2246 35
189 2
356 70
315 71
41

949

127

1076

88

11,444

52

11.9.6

~~1000~~

204	26
60	26
152	26
146	26
135	104
116	
258	
229	
210	
209	
130	
140	
97	

2086

104

63 | 2190 | 34

189 | 2

200 | 66 68

282

85

234 Nov 24 6 hours

108
170
210
204
128
162
116
208
40
30
30
25

63 1665 26
126 2
405 52
378
27

218

150 Sperm taken

132 in Lat 32

90 Long 167

80

230

222 ulage

190

207

63 1519 24
126 2
259 48
252 6 for ulage
7 42

50
380
173

Mr Cooper May 8th
5 lbs of Tobacco
Edw Russell 2 to
James Smyth 3 to

60
70
73
60
115
50
50
478
180
658

from May 1st to 16th of Indian Head

S.O. 127 H 225
144 125
132 S. 2820 } 1100
131 1980 } 2790 on tick
130 226 } 739
120 706 } 706
99 63/17445 22
225 126 2
267 185 44
126 46
59

658
60
718

73 73
48
20
68 60
70
100 271
241 80
100 100
80 451
60
70
551
120
431

1375
225
63/1600 25
126 2
50
340 44
305 44 lbs in all
35

95

97

94

100
80
60
70
70
70
120
570

100
80
60
70
73
68
90
541
120
421

18
8
26

338 Long

162 40 Salt 48000

162 31 15 37 was

161 40 46.46

Salt Long 16th

Low on March 22nd
Stowed down
off French Rock

B	H	
209	116	28 L.O
63	146	28
		56

Salt 30 South to

Salt 1 15

Long 165

100
150 ulage 20 gold

522

66

63 588 9
567 18 1/2

263 11 201 40

218 139 40

110 40

165 35

120 20

232 25

226 30

85 20

100 250

69

124 ulage

50 lbs

1712

201

139

250

2302 36

189 2

412 72

378 1

84 73

53 20

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

191

53

52

46

50

Dec 17th 1848 Lat 46ⁿ Long 164.50

339
END

H	B	
131	220	2 Kiss
96	80	25
111	127	20
113	40	Turca 45 gals
<u>451</u>	114	

113
88
95
86
123
1086

45
451
63 | 2582 | 41
252
62 82

72
48
60
70
80
100
430
20
20
470

off Pleasant Island
December 1st 1849

211	
125	H
96	
155	
155	
139	
190	
149	
115	
128	
125	
120	
125	

1 Kiss
1 ulage Turca
1 bbl Lean oil

63 | 1833 | 29
126
573 58"6
567
6

30

62

54
8

60
115
175

114

58

Mongomua a good place

Linea 0
Sabine 0
Flurde 0

Coast of Bonin Islands near
that deserted are good men
ship been gall





